DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Dated: February 25, 2022

Name of Community:	The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community , a division of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated
Located at:	3700 Taylor Glen Lane Concord, North Carolina 28027
Telephone Number:	704.788.6510

In accordance with Chapter 58, Article 64, of the North Carolina General Statues of the State of North Carolina:

- This Disclosure Statement may be delivered until revised, but not after July 26, 2023;
- Delivery of the Disclosure Statement to a contracting party before execution of a contract for continuing care is required;
- This Disclosure Statement has not been reviewed or approved by any government agency or representative to insure accuracy or completeness of the information set out.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page No.</u>
I.	Organization Introduction and Information	2
II.	Facility Introduction and Information	8
III.	Policies – Admissions	10
IV.	Services	16
V.	Fees	20
VI.	Financial Information	23
VII.	Reserves, Escrow, and Trusts	24
VIII.	Facility Development/Expansion	27
IX.	Other Material Information	27
X.	Resident Agreement/Contract	28
XI.	Attachments	28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT of

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

I. ORGANIZATION INTRODUCTION AND INFORMATION

A. The name of this corporation is Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated. The business address of the organization is:

> 1912 Bethabara Road P.O. Box 11024 Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27116-1024

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is a not-for-profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

- B. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated has a historical relationship with the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. Baptist Retirement Homes is a separate and distinct corporate entity from the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina is not responsible for the financial or contractual obligations of the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is exempt from the payment of federal income tax under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- C. The names and business addresses of the Trustees and Officers and management staff of the corporation are set forth below. No person has an equitable or beneficial interest in the corporation.

Terms Expiring 2022

A. Edward Beddingfield, Jr.	PO Box 485 Buies Creek, NC 27506 Occupation: Minister
Jeffrey L. Cobb	4400 Six Forks Road Raleigh, NC 28609 Occupation: Banker
Clarence R. Lambe, Jr.	PO Box 1785 Kernersville, NC 27285 Occupation: Businessman

Michael R. Taylor	325 Cape Fear Loop
	Emerald Isle, NC 28594
	Occupation: Retired Educator
Bobby F. Watson	2127 Jack Wilson Road
	Shelby, NC 28150
	Occupation: Retired Businessman

Terms Expiring 2023

Nathaniel P. Leonard	810 Bridges Street Morehead City, NC 28557 Occupation: Senior Pastor
Rhonda Lowe	2836 Wycliff Road Raleigh, NC 27607 Occupation: Learning & Organization Development
James L. McCoy, III	11325 N. Community House RoadSuite 170Charlotte, NC 28211Occupation: Senior Vice-President
Daniel Rice	1607 Sabra Drive Kinston, NC 28504 Occupation: Nonprofit Consultant
Wanda J. Rose	Post Office Box 2243 Morganton, NC 28680 Occupation: Retired Insurance Professional
Franklin S. Watkins	J. Paul Sticht Center on Aging 1 Medical Center Blvd. Winston-Salem, NC 27157 Occupation: Geriatrician/Internal Medicine Physician

Terms Expiring 2024

Carolyn D. Helms	415 Broadmeade Drive Southern Pines, NC 28387 Occupation: Interim Minister to Children and Families	
Dave Horne	1118 Marlowe Road Raleigh, NC 27607 Occupation: Attorney	
Charles D. Mast	Post Office Box 119 Smithfield, NC 27577 Occupation: Attorney	
John S. Pond, Jr.	One University Place Murfreesboro, NC 27855 Occupation: Educator	
Terms Expiring 2025		
Sobeida Adolphus	741 N. Highland Avenue Winston Salem, NC 27199 Occupation: Social Work Program Manager	

Janet Blanford	6411 Orr Road
	Charlotte, NC 28213
	Occupation: Director of Sales
Betty Lynne Johnson	166 McLemore Road
	Clayton, NC 27520
	Occupation: PA Program Chair and Director
Sarah Mayo	1501 Reins Court
	Greenville, NC 27858
Ralph Morgan	127 Club Point Drive
	Cape Carteret, NC 28584
	Occupation: Retired Businessman

OFFICERS

Clarence R. I	Lambe, Jr.	
Chair		

Danny Rice Vice Chair

A. Edward Beddingfield, Jr. Corporate Secretary Post Office Box 1785 Kernersville, NC 27285

1607 Sabra Drive Kinston, NC 28504

Post Office Box 485 Buies Creek, NC 27506

MANAGEMENT STAFF

Reed A. VanderSlik President and CEO 1912 Bethabara Road Winston-Salem, NC 27106

1912 Bethabara Road

Jessica P. McCollum Vice President of Operations 1912 Bethabara Road Winston-Salem, NC 27106

Winston-Salem, NC 27106

Jennifer R. Bartscht Vice President of Sales and Marketing

Scott M. Farkas Chief Financial Officer 1912 Bethabara Road Winston-Salem, NC 27106

D. The Trustees and Officers of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated have the following experience in the operation and management of the "Homes":

<u>TRUSTEES</u>

Sobeida Adolphus began serving as a Trustee in 2022. Janet Blanford began serving as a Trustee in 2022. Edward Beddingfield, Jr. has served as a Trustee since 2010. Jeffrey L. Cobb has served as a Trustee since 2010. Carolyn D. Helms has served as a Trustee since 2009. Dave Horne began serving as a Trustee in 2020. Betty Lynne Johnson has served as a Trustee since 2019. Clarence R. Lambe, Jr. has served as a Trustee since 2006. Rhonda Lowe began serving as a Trustee in 2020. Charles D. Mast has served as a Trustee since 2010. Sarah Mayo began serving as a Trustee in 2022. Nathaniel P. Leonard has served as a Trustee since 2020. James L. McCoy, III has served as a Trustee since 2020. Ralph Morgan has served as a Trustee since 2000. John S. Pond, Jr. has served as a Trustee since 2016. Daniel Rice began serving as a Trustee in 2021. Wanda J. Rose has served as a Trustee since 2020. Michael R. Taylor has served as a Trustee since 2007. Bobby F. Watson has served as a Trustee since 2017. Franklin Watkins began serving as a Trustee in 2020.

OFFICERS

Clarence R. Lambe has been a member of the Board of Trustees for 16 years and is serving his first term as Chair of the Board.

Daniel Rice has been a member of the Board of Trustees for two years and is serving his first term as Vice Chair of the Board.

A. Edward Beddingfield, Jr. has been a member of the Board of Trustees for 12 years and is serving his second term as Corporate Secretary.

MANAGEMENT STAFF

Reed VanderSlik joined the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated in September of 2019, serving as the President and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to assuming this position, he worked for 28 years in business leadership roles; 15 years in senior living. Mr. VanderSlik's credentials include a CMA and MBA.

Jessica P. McCollum was promoted to Vice President of Operations for Baptist Retirement Homes in July of 2020. She was hired as Brookridge Retirement Community's Administrator in August 2019. Jessica has over 10 years' experience in the healthcare industry and has a Master's Degree in Healthcare Administration.

Jennifer Bartscht has over 20 years of sales and marketing experience in the senior living industry. She joined Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina in February of 2021 as the Vice President of Sales and Marketing. Jennifer has a Bachelor of Science degree and a Master degree in Education and Science.

Scott M. Farkas has been employed as the Chief Financial Officer of the Baptist Retirement Homes since January 2021. Prior to employment with Baptist

Retirement Homes, he served in financial leadership roles in the senior living industry for 14 years. Mr. Farkas' credentials include a CPA.

Unless otherwise set forth above, the Trustees, Officers, and Management Staff of the "Homes" are not known to have other business experience in the operation or management of similar facilities.

Jeffrey L. Cobb, Senior Vice President of First Citizens Bank is employed by a financial institution with which Baptist Retirement Homes transacts business. (The "bank" provides commercial banking and investment services to the organization). The Trustees mentioned above is not involved in the provision of those services to the Baptist Retirement Homes organization. Due to the changing nature of the services provided by those institutions, it is not possible to estimate how much those services cost the organization on an annual basis. Mary Beth Johnston is a Partner with the K&L Gates LLP Law Firm, a firm which BRH also does business. On average, estimated payments to the firm are \$45,000 a year. Dave Horne is a Partner with the Smith, Anderson, Blount, Dorsett, Mitchell & Jernigan L.L.P. Law Firm that Baptist Retirement Homes does business with averaging \$35,000 per year. None of the other individuals named as Trustees, Officers, or Management Staff above are currently providing nor in the foreseeable future shall provide goods, leases, or services to the organization, or the residents of the organization, of an aggregate value of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more except for services rendered in their respective capacity as a Trustee or Officer or Management Staff member of the corporation. None of the Trustees, Officers, or Management Staff named above has ownership in any professional service, association, trust, partnership, or corporation in which this person has, or which has in this person, a ten percent (10%) or greater interest and which it is presently intended shall currently or in the future provide goods, leases, or services to the facility, of an aggregate value of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more within any year, including a description of the goods, leases, or services and the probable or anticipated cost thereof to the facility, provider, or residents or a statement that the cost cannot presently be estimated.

None of the individuals named as Trustees, Officers, or Management Staff above has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge, nor been held liable or enjoined in a civil action by final judgment which involved fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, or misappropriation of property; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive court order, or within the past five years, had any state or federal license or permit suspended or revoked as a result of an action brought by a governmental agency or department related to the business activity of health care, including actions affecting a license to operate a foster care facility, nursing home, retirement home, home for the aged, or facility.

E. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated presently operates the following existing facilities:

Brookridge Retirement Community, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Total Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 75%

Brookridge Retirement Community (Brookridge Health Care Center) 77-bed nursing care center Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 81%

Brookridge Retirement Community (Adult Care Home Residence) 26 adult care home residences 10 memory-enhanced residences Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 94%

Brookridge Retirement Community (Independent Living Apartments) 137 independent living apartments Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 66%

CCRC Resident Contracts – 91 -Covering 77 Single Residents and 14 Double Occupancies for a total of 105 Residents

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, Concord, North Carolina Total Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 77%

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community (Gardens of Taylor Glen Health Care Center) 24-bed nursing care center Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 58%

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community (Adult Care Home Residences) 12 adult care home residences / 12 memory-enhanced residences Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 71%

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community (Independent Living Apartments) 125 independent living apartments Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 82%

CCRC Resident Contracts – 103 -Covering 70 Single Residents and 33 Double Occupancies for a total of 136 Residents

The Taylor House, Albemarle, North Carolina

30 adult care home residences Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 64%

Western North Carolina Baptist Home, Asheville, North Carolina Total Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 62% Western North Carolina Baptist Home (Western North Carolina Baptist Home Health Care Center) 100-bed nursing care center Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 47%

Western North Carolina Baptist Home (Adult Care Home Residences) 50 adult care home residences Occupancy as of September 30, 2021 – 52%

II. FACILITY INTRODUCTION AND INFORMATION

The Brookridge Retirement Community is a continuing care retirement community located on a 44-acre tract of land on Bethabara Road in northwest Winston-Salem. It consists of 137 independent living apartments (46 detached residences, 91 congregate residences) and 113 health care beds (26 adult care residences, 10 memory-enhanced residences, and 77 intermediate and skilled nursing care beds). It also contains the following support facilities: administrative offices, a bank, a chapel, a multi-purpose room, arts and crafts rooms, a library, a guestroom, physical therapy rooms, recreation areas, a swimming pool and exercise area, dining rooms, a café, beauty/barber shops, a convenience store, a mail area, parlors, a kitchen, and service areas for environmental services, maintenance and laundry. Construction began in October 1987, and the project was completed in the summer of 1989. In 1997, construction began on five twobedroom deluxe apartments, and this project was completed in the summer of 1998. Construction was completed in September 1999 on an indoor swimming pool and exercise area. A special residence for Older Adults with dementia was opened in October 2001. A café dining option was opened for operation in September 2006 for independent living residents. In 2010, the Prince Center main entry area was renovated. In 2014, major renovation of the Brookridge Community was completed.

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community is a continuing care retirement community that is located on a 124 plus-acre tract of land located in southwest Concord. It includes 125 independent living apartments, 12 adult care home residences, 12 memory-enhanced residences, and 24 nursing care beds. It also incorporates administrative offices, a bank, a chapel, a multi-purpose room, a swimming pool, an exercise area, arts and crafts rooms, a wood-working shop, a library, a guest cottage, physical therapy rooms, recreation/social areas to include a lake and walking paths, dining areas, beauty/barber shops, a mail area, a convenience store, parlors, a café, a kitchen, a training area for health care employees, and several areas for environmental services, maintenance, and laundry. Construction began in September 2001, and the Community was opened for residency in November 2002.

The Taylor House is a 30-bed Adult Care Home Residence located on a 3-acre tract of land on Palmer Street in Albemarle, North Carolina. It was opened for service to its first resident in 1953.

The Western North Carolina Baptist Home is a combination facility with 50 adult care home residences and 100 nursing care beds located on a 22-acre tract of land on Richmond Hill in Asheville. It was opened for service to its first resident in April 1979. A 100-bed Medicare/Medicaid certified nursing care center opened in February 1993. A special residence for Older Adults with dementia was opened in August 2003. The Assisted Living area of the Community was renovated in 2012. A major renovation of the Western North Carolina Baptist Home Health Care Center began in May 2015 (45 nursing care beds were out of service during the renovation) and was completed in July 2016.

Care provided at The Taylor House Community is currently confined to the custodial level of care (Adult Care Home). Care provided at the Western North Carolina Community is confined to the custodial level of care (Adult Care Home) and nursing care. No Continuing Care Agreements involving independent living residences are currently provided for residents at these Communities. Continuing care contracts, involving independent living, are provided only for those residents entering independent living apartments at the Brookridge Retirement Community and The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community. The contracts for independent living apartments and adult care home and nursing care beds at the Brookridge Retirement Community are attached as Attachments IV through VI.

The Brookridge Retirement Community offers continuing care contracts for Older Adults living in independent living apartments and garden homes, adult care home residences, and nursing care rooms. In addition to Brookridge, Baptist Retirement Homes owns and operates The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community in Concord, which is the only other Community in its system that offers continuing care contracts. Both Communities are operational divisions of the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, not separate legal entities and, therefore, have no officers or Trustees of their own. Of the four Communities owned and operated by Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, only the Winston-Salem and Concord Communities, known as the Brookridge Retirement Community and The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, offer continuing care contracts. The Brookridge Retirement Community and The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community are owned and operated by the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated.

Sections III through X of this Disclosure Statement deal only with the independent living apartments and the adult care home residences at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community.

III. <u>POLICIES – ADMISSION</u>

A. Independent Living

- 1. In order for an individual to be accepted as a RESIDENT of The Gardens of Taylor Glen, the individual must be a minimum of fifty-five (55) years of age and in reasonable health sufficient to be capable of maintaining an independent living arrangement as determined by Baptist Retirement Homes. After the acceptance of a RESIDENT, but prior to occupancy, if Baptist Retirement Homes should determine that the RESIDENT has become incapable of independent living, the Agreement shall be canceled. After occupancy, the RESIDENT'S right to occupy an independent living residence shall terminate upon Baptist Retirement Homes' determination that the RESIDENT is no longer capable of independent living. When it is determined by the Baptist Retirement Homes organization that a RESIDENT can no longer live safely in an independent living environment and his/her right to occupy an independent living apartment has been terminated, he/she can elect to leave the community and if his/her occupancy has lasted for less than sixty (60) months, receive a partial refund of the "fee" paid by him/her to the organization at the time of admission. The RESIDENT can also, if he/she elects this option, enter the organization's health care center at the health care center's current rates if the Baptist Retirement Homes organization concludes that the health care center can provide the level of services the RESIDENT'S condition requires. If the RESIDENT elects the above mentioned option, he/she will not be required to pay an entrance fee for admission to the health care center nor will he/she receive a partial refund of the "fee" paid to the organization at the time of admission.
- 2. In general, the individual must pay the admission fees and be capable of paying the reasonable periodic fees as determined by Baptist Retirement Homes in order to be accepted as a RESIDENT. The RESIDENT agrees to prudently conserve and maintain current and future income and assets in order to provide for payment of services to be provided by Baptist Retirement Homes under this Agreement or otherwise. Upon verification satisfactory to Baptist Retirement Homes that RESIDENT has complied with this obligation and that RESIDENT'S income and assets are no longer sufficient to pay for services required. Baptist Retirement Homes will endeavor to provide assistance to RESIDENT by prudent use of finite funds available to it for such purposes. Baptist Retirement Homes has no legal obligation to provide such assistance and is unable to represent or guarantee with certainty that such assistance will be available to RESIDENT. In any event, such assistance as may be available will be provided only after RESIDENT has applied for and taken all necessary steps to qualify for any

public benefit program, or private funds or programs through which benefits may be available for payment of services required by RESIDENT.

Baptist Retirement Homes offers three (3) options for Entrance Fee payments to the residents. The RESIDENT may choose between a Traditional Payment Program, a Fifty-Percent Refund Program, and a Ninety-Percent Refund Program. The Traditional program provides for a sixty (60)-month amortization of the RESIDENT'S entrance fee (after sixty (60) months, there is no remaining equity). The Fifty-Percent Refund Program provides for a fifty-percent refund of the entrance fee paid at admission and the Ninety-Percent Refund Program provides for a ninety percent refund of the entrance fee paid at admission. The Fifty-Percent Refund Program is offered to RESIDENTS at a cost of 1.4 times the Traditional Program entrance fees. The Ninety-Percent Refund Program is offered to garden home RESIDENTS at a cost of 1.8 times the Traditional Program entrance fees.

Baptist Retirement Homes may in its sole discretion offer up to five (5) RESIDENTS per year, with a maximum cap of twenty-five (25), an option to pay only twenty-five (25%) of the required Entrance Fee at least 30 days prior to occupancy and execute a Promissory Note stating that the RESIDENT will pay the remaining seventy-five percent (75%) of the Entrance Fee upon the earlier of the sale or transfer of title to the Resident's property or two (2) years. RESIDENTS participating in this Deferred Entrance Fee Plan will also be required to execute a Deed of Trust securing the Promissory Note. The Deferred Entrance Fee Plan provides for a sixty (60)-month amortization of the amount of the Entrance Fee RESIDENT has actually paid (after sixty (60) months, there is no remaining equity).

3. If a RESIDENT marries while at the Community, the RESIDENT must have the advance written permission of Baptist Retirement Homes for the non-resident spouse to live in an apartment unit with the RESIDENT. Such permission is conditioned upon the non-resident spouse's ability and willingness to pay the difference between the "single" and "two person" monthly fee. The non-resident spouse must also agree to prudently conserve and maintain his/her current and future financial assets in order to provide for payment of services to be provided by the Baptist Retirement Homes organization. The non-resident spouse must also be willing to submit medical information demonstrating his/her ability to live independently as determined by the Baptist Retirement Homes organization. Lastly, admission of a non-resident spouse is conditioned on the execution of a new Apartment Residency Agreement. Until such an Agreement is reached, the new spouse has no rights or privileges under the existing "Agreement" with the RESIDENT and cannot reside in his/her apartment. If a RESIDENT of the Baptist Retirement Homes marries a Baptist Retirement Homes RESIDENT (with the permission of the Baptist Retirement Homes organization), only one of the apartments used by the new couple can be occupied and the other must be relinquished. If the RESIDENT relinquishing his/her apartment has lived in that unit less than sixty months, the Baptist Retirement Homes will refund to the RESIDENT an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the entrance fee paid by the RESIDENT. The refund will be made upon re-occupancy of the unit and receipt and unrestricted use of the entrance fee from the successor resident. The new couple will be expected to pay the "double" monthly rate.

- 4. The RESIDENT must agree to prudently conserve and maintain current and future income and assets in order to provide for the payment of services. Upon verification that the RESIDENT has complied with this obligation and that the RESIDENT'S income and assets are no longer sufficient to pay for the services required, Baptist Retirement Homes will endeavor to provide financial assistance to the RESIDENT pursuant to the Apartment Residence Agreement. Baptist Retirement Homes has no legal obligation to provide such assistance and does not represent or guarantee that such assistance will be provided to a RESIDENT.
- 5. The following paragraphs provide a description of the refund provisions for rescinded or cancelled contracts:

The RESIDENT may cancel the Apartment Residency Agreement within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the contract or the receipt of a disclosure statement by giving written notice to Baptist Retirement Homes, and the RESIDENT is not required to move into the facility during the above mentioned thirty (30) day automatic Rescission period. Under such circumstances, the RESIDENT would receive a full refund of any entrance fees paid. The RESIDENT will receive the "refund" within sixty (60) days following the receipt of the written notice. After the initial 30-day period following the payment of the full entrance fee but prior to occupancy, the RESIDENT may cancel the Agreement by giving ten (10) days written notice to the Homes and receive a refund of the entrance fees paid less \$5,000.00. The refund will be paid within sixty (60) days following receipt of the written notice. If a resident dies before occupying an independent living unit in the facility, or if, on account of illness, injury, or incapacity, a resident would be precluded from occupying an independent living unit in the facility under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically cancelled. As noted above, should a

RESIDENT die after the initial period of thirty (30) days but prior to movein, he/she will be entitled to a full refund of the entrance fee paid. During the first sixty (60) months of occupancy, the RESIDENT may cancel the Agreement by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Homes. The Baptist Retirement Homes will refund to the RESIDENT all amounts paid to the organization as an entrance fee less an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the entrance fee based on a sixty (60) month term; provided, however, that a RESIDENT participating in the Deferred Entrance Fee Plan will only be entitled to a refund equal to the amortized remaining value of the portion of the entrance fee actually paid based on a sixty (60) month term starting with the date of occupancy. The RESIDENT will receive his/her entrance fee "refund" when RESIDENT'S apartment home has been occupied by another RESIDENT or within two (2) years of his/her termination of the Apartment Resident Agreement, whichever event occurs sooner. If the RESIDENT who purchased the Traditional Payment Plan or participated in the Deferred Entrance Fee Plan cancels the Agreement after sixty (60) months of occupancy, there shall be no refund of the entrance fee. The RESIDENT who purchased the Legacy Asset Management Program has a ninety percent (90%) refund option for life. Baptist Retirement Homes may cancel the Residency Agreement prior to or following occupancy by the RESIDENT, upon determining that the RESIDENT has either become incapable of independent living or has failed to comply with the obligations assumed pursuant to the Agreement. In the event of such cancellation, the RESIDENT shall receive a full refund if cancellation occurs prior to occupancy; a partial refund if cancellation occurs during the first sixty (60) months of occupancy; and, no refund if cancellation occurs thereafter.

If RESIDENT voluntarily terminates this Agreement, the applicable refund will be made at the earlier of two (2) years after provider is notified of termination or such time as Provider has obtained an executed Residency Agreement for the Apartment and has received full payment and unrestricted use of the Entrance Fee for the Apartment. Provider shall make reasonable efforts to secure a RESIDENT for the Apartment as is feasible.

If a RESIDENT who has purchased the Traditional Payment Plan dies within sixty (60) months of occupancy, a refund of the unamortized entrance fee will be made to the estate of the RESIDENT. The estate of a RESIDENT who participated in the Deferred Entrance Fee Plan will only be entitled to a refund equal to the amortized remaining value of the portion of the entrance fee actually paid based on a sixty (60) month term starting with the date of occupancy. The refund will be issued when the residence has been re-leased or two (2) years whichever is sooner. No refund is made if death occurs after the first sixty-(60) months of occupancy. If a RESIDENT who has purchased the Legacy Asset Management Program dies, a refund of ninety percent (90%) of the Entrance Fee will be paid to his/her estate when the residence has been re-leased or two (2) years, whichever comes sooner.

A RESIDENT'S contract with Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated can be terminated if the RESIDENT being provided service requires a higher level of care than can be provided in the RESIDENT'S current setting. In such a case, every effort would be made to place the RESIDENT at an appropriate level of care within the Baptist Retirement Homes' system. If a contract is terminated by Baptist Retirement Homes, a refund of the unamortized entrance fee will be made to the RESIDENT as soon as the RESIDENT'S residence has been re-leased or two (2) years whichever is sooner.

- 6. If RESIDENT is away from The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community for thirty (30) consecutive days, he/she will receive a credit equal to the price for thirty (30) meals for each person on the monthly statement following the thirty (30)-day period. If for any reason, RESIDENT returns to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community for an overnight stay, he/she will be ineligible to take advantage of the away rate. The away rate can be taken for a maximum of three (3) months.
- 7. Upon cancellation of the Agreement by the RESIDENT or the Homes, the independent living apartment of the prior RESIDENT may be made available to a different or new resident by the Homes if the rights of all residents residing in the independent living apartment have been terminated.

B. Adult Care Home

- In order for an individual to be accepted as a RESIDENT, the individual must be a minimum of fifty-five (55) years of age and in the mental and physical condition to be able to adequately function at the Adult Care Home level of care, which is determined by the Homes' Admissions Committee. After the acceptance of a RESIDENT, if Baptist Retirement Homes should determine that the RESIDENT has become incapable of functioning at an Adult Care Home level of care, the Agreement shall be canceled pursuant to Sections 16 and 17 of the Residency Agreement.
- 2. Also, in general, the individual must be capable of paying the reasonable periodic fees as determined by Baptist Retirement Homes in order to be accepted as a RESIDENT. The RESIDENT agrees to prudently conserve and maintain current and future income and assets in order to provide for

payment of services to be provided by the Homes under this Agreement or otherwise. Upon verification satisfactory to the Homes that the RESIDENT has complied with this obligation, and that the RESIDENT'S income and assets are no longer sufficient to pay for services required, the Homes will endeavor to provide financial assistance to the RESIDENT, by prudent use of finite funds available to it for such purposes. The Homes has no legal obligation to provide such assistance, and is unable to represent or guarantee with certainty that such assistance will be available to the RESIDENT. In any event, such assistance as may be available will be provided only after the RESIDENT has applied for and taken all necessary steps to qualify for any available public benefit program, or private funds or programs through which benefits may be available for payment of services required by the RESIDENT.

- 3. If a RESIDENT marries while at the facility, the RESIDENT must have the advanced written permission of Baptist Retirement Homes for the new spouse to live with the RESIDENT. Such permission is conditioned upon negotiation and execution of a new written Residency Agreement and shall be subject to the appropriate fees. Until such an Agreement is reached, the new spouse has no rights or privileges under the existing Agreement with the RESIDENT.
- 4. The RESIDENT must agree to prudently conserve and maintain current and future income and assets in order to provide for the payment of services. Upon verification that the RESIDENT has complied with this obligation and that the RESIDENT'S income and assets are no longer sufficient to pay for the services required, Baptist Retirement Homes will endeavor to provide financial assistance to the RESIDENT pursuant to the Residency Agreement. Baptist Retirement Homes has no legal obligation to provide such assistance and does not represent or guarantee that such assistance will be provided to a RESIDENT.
- 5. The RESIDENT may cancel the Residency Agreement within thirty (30) days of execution and prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Baptist Retirement Homes and receive a full refund of any admission fees paid within thirty (30) days of termination. After the initial thirty (30) day period but prior to occupancy, the RESIDENT may cancel the Agreement by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Homes and receive all amounts paid on behalf of the RESIDENT less five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) paid within thirty (30) days of termination. If RESIDENT dies before occupying the Room, the agreement is automatically cancelled, and Baptist Retirement Homes will refund all amounts paid on behalf of the RESIDENT within thirty (30) days of termination.

Baptist Retirement Homes may cancel the Residency Agreement prior to or following occupancy by the RESIDENT, upon determining that the RESIDENT has either become incapable of living at the Adult Care Home level of care or has failed to comply with the obligations assumed pursuant to the Agreement.

A RESIDENT'S contract with Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated can be terminated if the RESIDENT being provided services requires a higher level of care than can be provided in the RESIDENT'S current setting. In such a case, every effort would be made to place the RESIDENT at an appropriate level of care within the Baptist Retirement Homes' system.

6. Upon cancellation of the Agreement by the RESIDENT or the Homes, the Adult Care Home room of the prior RESIDENT may be made available to a different or new resident by the Homes if the rights of the RESIDENT residing the Adult Care Home room have been terminated.

IV. SERVICES

A. Independent Living

The Homes provides the "continuing care" services outlined below in the Independent Living Apartments at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community. All parties who wish to reside in the Independent Living Apartments at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community shall do so by entering into a contract entitled "Resident Agreement". A current copy of this Agreement is enclosed with this Disclosure Statement. This Agreement is the sole contract between Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and the RESIDENT. RESIDENTS participating in the Deferred Entrance Fee Plan will also be required to sign an amendment modifying the Resident Agreement to incorporate the terms and conditions that apply to the Deferred Entrance Fee Plan, along with a Promissory Note and Deed of Trust. If more than one person enters into the Agreement, the word "RESIDENT" as used herein and as used in the Agreement shall include both residents unless otherwise stated. This Disclosure Statement constitutes Exhibit B to the Agreement and is incorporated therein by reference. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated provides the following "continuing care" services at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community pursuant to the Residency Agreement based upon the admission fee and the monthly service fee specified therein:

- 1. UTILITIES: Including heat, electricity, air conditioning, telephone and television outlets, water and sewer services, and trash disposal.
- 2. FURNISHINGS: Independent Living Apartments located in the Main Building are furnished with carpeting, window covering, electric range with hood, frost-free refrigerator, dishwasher, disposal, microwave, and washer/dryer units.
- 3. INSURANCE: Baptist Retirement Homes provides fire and casualty insurance. The insurance provided by Baptist Retirement Homes does not cover personal contents of the Apartments.
- 4. MEAL SERVICE: Baptist Retirement Homes provides, at no additional charge to RESIDENT, thirty (30) meals a month to be served in its dining room. There is an additional twenty (20) meals a month dining option.
- 5. HEALTH SERVICE: If required by RESIDENT'S health status, Baptist Retirement Homes will provide without additional charge a cumulative total of thirty (30) days care in its Health Care Center while the Residency Agreement is in force (Not applicable if RESIDENT is receiving Medicare Benefits). Such care, as appropriate, will be at either the adult care home level, or at the nursing care level. If for any reason such care is temporarily unavailable when required by the RESIDENT, it will be provided at the expense of Baptist Retirement Homes at other comparable facilities. During provision of such care, the RESIDENT will be charged for medicines, physician's services, and for supplies not normally included in the base fee for such services. The RESIDENT will pay for residential health care services in excess of the thirty (30)-day cumulative total provided by this Agreement at the rate established for such care by Baptist Retirement Homes at the time such care is required. All other medical care, services and supplies provided to the RESIDENT by Baptist Retirement Homes or others, will be at the RESIDENT'S expense.
- 6. MAINTENANCE of all common areas and grounds, and furnishings and equipment owned by Baptist Retirement Homes.
- 7. PARKING: More than adequate parking is available to residents in parking areas adjacent to all of the apartment buildings located on the Gardens of Taylor Glen campus. Every resident is guaranteed a parking place for his/her vehicle, and no fee is charged to the resident for that service. In addition to the above, there are six (6) covered parking places adjacent to each of the three (3) apartment buildings and one detached unit of six (6) covered

parking spaces that can be rented on a monthly basis by members of the resident community.

- 8. RECREATIONAL, SOCIAL, AND RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES and other life enrichment programs are provided. Space and equipment to facilitate various hobbies and crafts are furnished.
- 9. HOUSEKEEPING: Independent Living Apartments are provided weekly housekeeping (general vacuuming, dusting, and cleaning of bath) and weekly changes of white sheets and pillowcases.
- 10. SCHEDULED TRANSPORTATION: Baptist Retirement Homes provides scheduled transportation to local shopping areas, churches, and social activities.
- 11. STAFF: Baptist Retirement Homes has staff on duty at all times to be responsive to the needs of the RESIDENTS and to assist in case of emergencies.

Baptist Retirement Homes makes available to the RESIDENT on an optional basis, upon payment of additional fees as may be established:

- 1. One or two additional meals per day in one of the Community's dining areas;
- 2. In case of temporary illness, tray service of meals in the RESIDENT'S apartment;
- 3. Additional housekeeping services as required;
- 4. Transportation to extra-curricular events and locations;
- 5. Beauty and barber services; and
- 6. Transportation to medical appointments.

B. Adult Care Home

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated provides the following "continuing care" services at the Adult Care Home level of care at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, pursuant to the Residency Agreement based upon the admission fee and monthly service fee specified therein:

1. UTILITIES: Including heat, electricity, air conditioning, telephone outlets and television outlets, water and sewer services, and trash disposal.

- 2. FURNISHINGS: Each Adult Care Home room at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community will be furnished with carpeting and window covering, refrigerator, and microwave.
- 3. INSURANCE: Baptist Retirement Homes carries fire and casualty insurance. The insurance provided by Baptist Retirement Homes does not cover personal contents of the apartment.
- 4. MEAL SERVICE: Baptist Retirement Homes provides, at no additional charge to the RESIDENT, three meals each day served in its dining room.
- 5. MEDICATION MONITORING: Certified staff will monitor and/or administer medications to the RESIDENT.
- 6. MAINTENANCE of all common areas and grounds, and furnishings and equipment owned by Baptist Retirement Homes.
- 7. PARKING: More than adequate parking is provided for Adult Care Home residents and their families in parking areas adjacent to the Health Care Center located on the Gardens of Taylor Glen campus. Adult Care Home residents who own vehicles are provided parking spaces for their automobiles at no charge to the residents.
- 8. RECREATIONAL, SOCIAL, AND RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES and other life enrichment programs are provided. Space and equipment to facilitate various hobbies and crafts are furnished.
- 9. HOUSEKEEPING: Residents of the Adult Care Home area receive daily housekeeping services (general vacuuming, dusting, and cleaning of bath) and changes of white sheets and pillowcases as needed.
- 10. LAUNDRY: Baptist Retirement Homes provides personal laundry services for each RESIDENT.
- 11. SCHEDULED TRANSPORTATION: Baptist Retirement Homes provides scheduled transportation to local shopping areas, churches, social activities, and routine medical appointments.
- 12. STAFF: Baptist Retirement Homes has staff on duty at all times to be responsive to the needs of the RESIDENTS and to assist in case of emergencies.

Baptist Retirement Homes will make available to the RESIDENT on an optional basis, upon payment of additional fees as may be established:

- 1. Medical supplies and equipment related to hospitalization, prescription medicines, medical supplies, physician services, dental and optical care;
- 2. Physical, Speech, and Occupational therapy;
- 3. Clothing;
- 4. Personal Care items;
- 5. Beauty and Barber Services.

V. <u>FEES</u>

A. Independent Living

1. A description of all current fees required of residents of The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community including admission fees and periodic charges is set forth as follows.

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community

Schedule of 0% Refundable Entrance Fees

Т	Traditional and Deferred
	Entrance Fee Plans
One-bedroom apartment home (Rose)	\$ 82,844
One-bedroom deluxe (Gardenia)	\$ 95,590
Two-bedroom apartment home (Azalea)	\$126,583
Two-bedroom deluxe apartment home (Camelli	a) \$169,487
Two-bedroom classic apartment home (Magnol	ia) \$205,580
Assisted Living direct admit entrance fee	\$ 30,300
Memory Enhanced direct admit entrance fee	\$ 38,380

Schedule of Monthly Fees

One-bedroom apartment (Rose) - single	\$2,115
One-bedroom deluxe apartment (Gardenia) single	\$2,444
One-bedroom deluxe apartment (Gardenia) two person	\$3,247
Two-bedroom apartment (Azalea) – single	\$3,541
Two-bedroom apartment (Azalea) – two person	\$4,344

Two-bedroom deluxe apartment (Camellia) single	\$3,914
Two-bedroom deluxe apartment (Camellia) two person	n \$4,717
Two-bedroom classic apartment (Magnolia) single	\$4,083
Two-bedroom classic apartment (Magnolia) two perso	n\$4,886
Assisted Living	\$5,418
Memory-Enhanced Residence	\$6,976
Nursing Care	\$ 313/day

Fees for Additional Services Available to Independent Residents

Transportation to Medical Appointments \$30.00/trip

The monthly service fee may be adjusted from time to time by Baptist Retirement Homes by giving sixty (60) days written notice of any increase or decrease to the RESIDENT in accordance with Section 2 of the Residency Agreement. The frequency and dollar amount of each average increase during the past five years at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Community, as it relates to independent living apartments is as follows:

DATE	AVERAGE AMOUNT OF INCREASE	FREQUENCY
10/1/17	\$ 47.62 (varies by type of residence)	1 time per year
10/1/18	\$ 83.39 (varies by type of residence)	1 time per year
10/1/19	\$ 68.38 (varies by type of residence)	1 time per year
10/1/20	\$ 87.18 (varies by type of residence)	1 time per year
10/1/21	\$ 111.71(varies by type of residence)	1 time per year

B. Adult Care Home

- 1. A description of all current fees required of residents, including admission fees, entrance fees and periodic changes, is set forth in the fee schedule in the above noted paragraph.
- 2. The monthly service fee may be adjusted from time to time by Baptist Retirement Homes upon giving sixty (60) days written notice of any increase or decrease to the RESIDENT in accordance with Section 2 of the Residency Agreement.

The frequency and dollar amounts of each average increase at the Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, during the past five years is as follows:

DATE	AVERAGE AMOUNT OF INCREASE	FREQUENCY
10/1/17	\$104.46	1 time per year
10/1/18	\$133.19	1 time per year
10/1/19	\$109.21	1 time per year

10/1/20	\$194.95	1 time per year
10/1/21	\$432.20	1 time per year

C. Skilled Nursing

1. A description of all current fees required of residents, including admission fees and periodic changes, is set forth in the fee schedule on the preceding page.

The monthly service fee may be adjusted from time to time by Baptist Retirement Homes.

The frequency and dollar amounts of each average increase at the Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, during the past five years is as follows:

DATE	AVERAGE AMOUNT OF INCREASE	FREQUENCY
10/1/17	Daily Rate \$ 5.20	1 time per year
10/1/18	Daily Rate \$ 6.63	1 time per year
10/1/19	Daily Rate \$ 5.43	1 time per year
10/1/20	Daily Rate \$14.69	1 time per year
10/1/20	Daily Rate \$21.20	1 time per year

VI. **<u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>**

Unless otherwise indicated all financial data is derived from the consolidated financial statements of the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated.

- A. The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community has a fully funded Statutory Operating Reserve Fund of \$2.043 million, in addition to resident entrance fees in funding The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community. In the future if unforeseen financial need is ever experienced in connection with the operation of The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, Baptist Retirement Homes will, in the same manner utilize any funds that may be available to it from gifts or contributions to enable it to perform its obligations fully under contracts to provide continuing care at the Community.
- B. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated operates on a fiscal year of October 1 through September 30. From 1986 to 1990, D.E. Gatewood and Company, Certified Public Accountants, audited the financial records of the organization. From 1991 to 1993, Coopers and Lybrand, Certified Public Accountants audited the financial statements of the organization. From 1994 through 2000, Ernst and Young, LLP audited the financial statements of the organization were audited by McGladrey & Pullen, LLP. From 2007 to 2009, LarsonAllen LLP

audited the financial statements of the organization. From 2010-2015, RSM/McGladrey, LLP audited the financial statements of the organization. For 2016 to 2021, Clifton Larson Allen, LLP audited the financial statements of the organization. Certified consolidated financial statements covering all facilities are attached hereto as follows:

Interim Financial Statements as of January 2021 (unaudited) 2021 Audit Report

Attachment VIII Attachment I

C. Pro-forma financial statements are attached hereto as Attachment III.

VII. RESERVES, ESCROW, AND TRUSTS

A. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is the income beneficiary of various trusts administered by the North Carolina Baptist Foundation. These trusts have a market value of approximately \$5,692,269 Income received from these trusts is approximately \$210,096 per year.

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is the income beneficiary of a trust under the Will of John Alonzo Bolich, Jr. The trust, being administered by Wells Fargo Bank, has a market value of approximately \$2,4,70,496. Annual income from the trust is approximately \$82,605.

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is the income beneficiary of a trust under the Will of Clyde Little. The trust is being held in an account at Wells Fargo Charitable Funds Department, and has a market value of \$703,095. Annual income from the trust is approximately \$20,996.

In 1994, Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated established a memorial fund for the benefit of supplementing the cost of care for residents who do not have the financial resources to pay for their care. The funds have a balance of \$3,403,027. Annual income from the fund is approximately \$234,480.

B. The forecasted financial statements will reflect the Homes' funding of an operating reserve as required by N.C.G.S. §58-64. The operating reserve must be an amount at least equal to fifty percent (50%) of operating expenses (net of depreciation and amortization) plus debt service for all facilities considered to be continuing care retirement communities. As only the Brookridge Retirement Community and The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community qualify as a continuing care retirement communities, only the operating expenses related to the Brookridge Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community and to The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community

are used to calculate the reserve. The forecast will also assume an interest rate between one to five percent (1-5%) will be earned on these funds based on the average balance during the year.

C. The asset managers of Wells Fargo Bank invest the reserve portfolio managed by Wells Fargo Charitable Funds. The funds on deposit with Wells Fargo are invested seventy percent (70%) in equities and thirty percent (30%) in fixed income funds. The following is a list of the investment management professionals that are overseeing the investment decisions and their professional investment experience for each fund.

Fund	Manager	Years of Experience
Abbey Capital Futures Strategy I	Mgmt Team	Avg 7.6 for Group
BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit K	Mgmt Team	Avg 5.0 for Group
Cohen & Steers Instl Realty Shares	Mgmt Team	Avg 7.9 for Group
Dodge & Cox Income	Mgmt Team	Avg 15.6 for Group
Dodge & Cox International Stock	Mgmt Team	Avg 11.6 for Group
Dodge & Cox Stock	Mgmt Team	Avg 13.2 for Group
Eaton Vance Glbl Macro Abs Ret Advtg R6	Mgmt Team	Avg 3.4 for Group
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund	Deborah Cunningham	Avg 36.5 for Group
	& Susan Hill	
Fuller & Thaler Behavioral Sm-Cp Eq R6	Mgmt Team	Avg 7.7 for Group
Invesco Developing Markets R6	Justin Leverenz	14.8 Years
Invesco Optimum Yield Commodity ETF	Passive Strategy – No Mgr.	N/A
iShares Core MSCI EAFE ETF	Passive Strategy – No Mgr.	N/A
iShares Russell Midcap ETF	Passive Strategy – No Mgr.	N/A
Neuberger Berman Long Short Instl	Mgmt Team	Avg 7.6 for Group
Principal MidCap R-6	Mgmt Team	Avg 15 for Group
Principal Spectrum Pref&Cptl Scs IncR6	Mgmt Team	Avg 10.5 for Group
T. Rowe Price Blue Chip Growth	Paul Greene	3 Years
T. Rowe Price Instl Floating Rate	Paul Massaro	12.8 Years

TCW Emerging Markets Income Plan	Mgmt Team	Avg 10.3 for Group
Vanguard 500 Index Admiral	Mgmt Team	Avg 5 for Group
Vanguard FTSE Emerging Markets ETF	Passive Strategy – No Mgr.	N/A
Vanguard Mid-Cap Value Index Admiral	Mgmt Team	Avg 8 for Group
Vanguard Russell 2000 Index ETF	Passive Strategy – No Mgr.	N/A
Wells Fargo Fixed Income Strategy	Mgmt Team	Avg 13 for Group
Western Asset Intermediate Bond IS	Mgmt Team	Avg 6.2 for Group

Neuberger Berman Long Short Fund Mgmt Team Avg 10 for Group

The asset managers of First Citizens invest the reserve portfolio managed by First Citizens Bank. The funds on deposit with First Citizens are invested seventy percent (65%) in equities and thirty percent (35%) in fixed income funds. The short-term time horizon funds on deposit with First Citizens are invested approximately twenty percent (20%) in equities and eighty percent (80%) in fixed income funds/cash. The following is a list of the investment management professionals that are overseeing the investment decisions and their professional investment experience for each fund.

Fund	Manager	Years of Experience
Equities/Fixed Income/Asset Allocation (CIO)	Brent Ciliano	27
Asset Allocation/Manager Due Diligence	Partick Nolan	25
Equities	Steve Eubanks	37
Fixed Income	Joe Mirsky	31

VIII. FACILITY DEVELOPMENT/EXPANSION

The Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated has been involved in the following development since 1990:

In December 1990, Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated was given Certificate of Need approval to construct a one-hundred (100)-bed nursing care addition to its Western North Carolina Baptist Home in Asheville. Construction on the one-hundred (100)-bed addition began in the fall of 1991, and the center was opened in February 1993. In 1994, a Solarium was added to the Prince Nursing Care Center to house a special small group program designed to enhance the quality of life experienced by institutionalized Older Adults who have dementia. A similar addition was made to the Western North Carolina Baptist Home in 1995.

In 1997, community-wide renovation work at The Taylor House was completed.

In 1997, renovation work at the Adult Care Home Residence at the Western North Carolina Baptist Home was completed.

In 1997, construction began on five two bedroom deluxe apartments at the Brookridge Retirement Community. The apartment project was completed in the summer of 1998.

In 1998, construction began on an indoor swimming pool and fitness center at the Brookridge Retirement Community. The pool was completed in September 1999.

In 1998, renovation work at the Western North Carolina Baptist Home began to develop a nine (9)-bed memory-enhanced residence. The memory-enhanced residence was completed in the fall of 1999.

In 2001, The Gardens of Taylor Glen was opened for operation.

Construction of a memory-enhanced residence at the Brookridge Retirement Community began in February 2001, and the project was completed in October 2001.

In 2002, community-wide renovation of The Taylor House was completed to include a new elevator, new boiler, and new kitchen area.

In 2003, a special residence for Older Adults with dementia was opened in the Adult Care Home area of the Western North Carolina Baptist Home.

In 2006, a café dining option for independent living residents at the Brookridge Retirement Community was opened for operation.

In 2006 – 2007, the Prince Nursing Care Center in Winston-Salem and the Rickman Nursing Care Center in Asheville underwent significant renovations.

In 2010, the administrative and family area at Brookridge Retirement Community Nursing Care Center was renovated.

In 2012, Baptist Retirement Homes began construction of a new wing and renovation of existing rooms and administrative offices at the Prince Nursing Care Center in Winston-Salem. The new wing was completed in 2013 and the renovations completed in 2014.

In 2014, the Brookridge Independent Living Lobby was renovated.

In 2015, the Western North Carolina Baptist Home began renovation of the Nursing Care Center, which was completed in 2016.

In 2021, The Brookridge Independent Living commons areas renovation was approved for construction to be completed in the summer of 2022.

IX. OTHER MATERIAL INFORMATION

As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is not involved in any past or current litigation, bankruptcy filings, receivership, liquidation, impending actions or perils.

VIII. RESIDENT AGREEMENT/CONTRACT

A copy of the current Resident Agreements which comply with all contract specifications as per N.C.G.S. §58-64-25(a) and (b) is attached to this Disclosure Statement as Attachment V and Attachment VI for Adult Care Home, and Nursing Care at The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community.

IX. ATTACHMENTS TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Attachment I	9/30/21 Audit Report
Attachment II	Financial Data – Actual Compared to Forecasted
Attachment III	Pro-Forma Financial Statements
Attachment IV	Apartment Resident Agreement – Independent Living Apartments
Attachment IV-A	Amendment to Resident Agreement; Promissory Note; and Deed of Trust
Attachment V	Residency Agreement – Adult Care Home Residence
Attachment VI	Nursing Care Agreement

Attachment VII	Life Expectancy Table
Attachment VIII	October 2021 – January 2022 Interim Financial Statements (unaudited)

ATTACHMENT I

9/30/21 Audit Report

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020



WEALTH ADVISORY | OUTSOURCING AUDIT, TAX, AND CONSULTING

CLAconnect.com

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE TABLE OF CONTENTS YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS	3
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES	5
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	6
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	8
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	36
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET	37
CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	39
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	41



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Trustees Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated Winston-Salem, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate (collectively, the Organization), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of activities, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. For the year ended September 30, 2021, we also conducted our audit in accordance with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Organization's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



CLA is an independent member of Nexia International, a leading, global network of independent accounting and consulting firms. See nexia.com/member-firm-disclaimer for details.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate as of September 30, 2021 and 2020, and the results of their operations, changes in their net assets, and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis-of-Matter Regarding Changes in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate adopted the provisions of Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The new accounting standard clarifies how revenue is to be recognized and requires expanded disclosures related to the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The adoption of this standard did not result in a cumulative change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 31, 2022, on our consideration of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate's internal control over financial, Incorporated and Affiliate's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina January 31, 2022

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,005,297	\$ 9,743,004
Accounts Receivable	2,231,841	1,688,402
Investments	57,358,235	50,786,318
Contributions Receivable	132,500	132,500
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	493,238	432,863
Total Current Assets	66,221,111	62,783,087
ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE		
Internally Designated for Capital Development	1,996,546	1,554,891
Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve	9,835,999	7,734,500
Total Assets Limited as to Use	11,832,545	9,289,391
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER ASSETS		
Assets in Split-Interest Agreements:	4 000 700	4 704 404
Charitable Remainder Trusts	1,699,722	1,734,404
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts Other Assets	8,162,766 15,000	7,056,907 15,000
Total Investments and Other Assets	9,877,488	8,806,311
Total investments and Other Assets	9,077,400	0,000,311
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET	46,217,182	44,442,871
Total Assets	\$ 134,148,326	\$ 125,321,660

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 1,746,599	\$ 1,689,627
Accounts Payable	1,954,435	501,900
Accrued Expenses	280,504	396,077
Accrued Employee Compensation	989,858	1,575,182
Other Current Liabilities	89,324	71,093
Current Portion of Refundable Advance Fees	258,853	118,567
CARES Act - Provider Relief Funds	141,349	937,270
Refundable Advance		2,273,300
Total Current Liabilities	5,460,922	7,563,016
LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT MATURITIES	27,578,668	29,294,040
DEFERRED REVENUE AND OTHER LIABILITIES		
Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees	13,053,051	11,307,278
Refundable Advance Fees on Occupied Units,		
Net of Current Portion	2,039,239	2,055,973
Total Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities	15,092,290	13,363,251
Total Liabilities	48,131,880	50,220,307
NET ASSETS		
Without Donor Restrictions	57,806,233	48,667,822
With Donor Restrictions	28,210,213	26,433,531
Total Net Assets	86,016,446	75,101,353
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 134,148,326	\$ 125,321,660

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
REVENUES, GAINS, AND OTHER SUPPORT		
Resident Service Revenue, including Amortization		
of Deferred Revenue from Nonrefundable Advance	* • • • • • • • • • •	* • • • • • • = • =
Fees of \$2,010,377 in 2021 and \$1,877,813 in 2020	\$ 25,235,357	\$ 24,116,745
Gifts, Including Gifts from Churches and Special Offerings	332,923	436,578
Income from Grants	305,097	331,050
Income from Estates and Trusts	113,956	435,191
Investment Income and Realized Gains	3,119,158	2,023,444
Contributions - Paycheck Protection Program	2,273,300	-
CARES Act- Provider Relief Fund Revenue	937,270	243,084
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	964,812	425,917
Other Total Revenues, Gains, and Other Support	489,525 33,771,398	459,019 28,471,028
OPERATING EXPENSES	, ,	-, ,
Resident Care	13,327,079	11,602,569
Dietary	2,905,441	2,736,883
Maintenance and Housekeeping	4,630,935	4,307,988
General and Administrative	5,375,235	5,227,025
Depreciation	3,557,794	3,759,442
Interest	996,928	1,291,194
Total Operating Expenses	30,793,412	28,925,101
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	2,977,986	(454,073)
NONOPERATING INCOME (LOSS)		
Loss on Extinguishment of Debt	-	(531,715)
Unrealized Gains on Investments	5,578,561	1,931,509
Total Nonoperating Income	5,578,561	1,399,794
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES	8,556,547	945,721
OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS		
Transfers to Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	(266,834)	-
Net Assets Released from Restrictions for Property and Equipment	848,698	-
Total Other Changes in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	581,864	-
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	9,138,411	945,721
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS		
Contributions	185,457	-
Transfers from Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	266,834	-
Investment Income	893,602	449,696
Change in Value of Charitable Remainder Trusts	(34,682)	261,258
Unrealized Gains on Investments	1,173,122	249,625
Change in Value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	1,105,859	158,056
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	(1,813,510)	(425,917)
Increase in Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	1,776,682	692,718
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS	10,915,093	1,638,439
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	75,101,353	73,462,914
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	\$ 86,016,446	\$ 75,101,353
See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Einancial Statements		

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Increase in Net Assets	\$ 10,915,093	\$ 1,638,439
Adjustments to Reconcile Increase in Net Assets to	φ 10,915,095	\$ 1,638,439
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	3,557,794	3,759,442
Loss on Extinguishment of Debt	5,557,754	531,715
Unrealized Gains on Investments	(6,751,683)	(2,181,134)
Change in Value of Charitable Remainder Trusts	34,682	(261,258)
Change in Value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	(1,105,859)	(158,056)
Amortization of Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees	(2,010,377)	(1,877,813)
Amortization of Deferred Costs	25,694	93,177
Bad Debt Expense	97,266	141,407
Advance Fees Received	4,512,199	2,397,390
Advance Fees Refunded	(632,497)	(141,908)
Realized Gains on Investments	(2,486,940)	(1,018,871)
Gain on Disposal of Asset		(1,018,871) (7,048)
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:	(12,500)	(7,040)
Accounts Receivable	(640,705)	(125 126)
Contributions Receivable	(040,705)	(425,436) 4,518
Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets	(60,375)	(33,866)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:	(00,373)	(33,800)
Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses, Accrued		
Compensation, and Other Current Liabilities	769,869	(22,226)
CARES Act - Provider Relief Funds	(795,921)	(32,326) 937,270
Proceeds from Refundable Advance	· · · · ·	2,273,300
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>(2,273,300)</u> 3,142,440	5,638,942
	3,142,440	5,030,942
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(504.444)	4 470 405
Net Change in Investments	(504,114)	1,178,485
Net Change of Assets Limited as to Use	731,592	(670,672)
Purchases of Property and Equipment	(5,332,104)	(1,556,764)
Proceeds from Sale of Property and Equipment	12,499	21,299
Net Cash Used by Investing Activities	(5,092,127)	(1,027,652)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Debt	-	31,753,569
Refunding of Long-Term Debt	-	(31,753,569)
Payments of Long-Term Debt	(1,684,094)	(2,378,189)
Payment of Financing Costs		(385,399)
Net Cash Used by Financing Activities	(1,684,094)	(2,763,588)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS,		
AND RESTRICTED CASH	(3,633,781)	1,847,702
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash - Beginning of Year	11,763,096	9,915,394
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH - END OF YEAR	\$ 8,129,315	\$ 11,763,096

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED) YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Cash and Cash Equivalents Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents Included in Assets Limited	\$ 6,005,297	\$ 9,743,004
as to Use Total Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	2,124,018 \$ 8,129,315	2,020,092 \$ 11,763,096
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION Cash Payments for Interest	\$ 997,408	\$ 1,294,728
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of Equipment included in Accounts Payable	\$ 768,814	\$ 44,953

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated (Homes) is a church-related notfor-profit corporation organized under the laws of the state of North Carolina. The trustees of the Homes are nominated and elected by the board. All trustees must be members of North Carolina Baptist churches. The Homes has a historical relationship with the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina.

The Baptist Retirement Homes Foundation (the Foundation) was established primarily to raise funds for the benevolent ministries of the Homes.

The board of directors of the Foundation is elected by the board of trustees of the Homes.

Homes owns, maintains, and operates facilities throughout North Carolina for the purpose of providing for the care of older adults. The facilities consist of independent living homes and apartments, with freestanding and combination facilities that include assisted living residences and skilled nursing care rooms. Homes receives direct support from North Carolina Baptist churches, special church offerings, grants from foundations and through gifts and bequests from individuals and businesses to assist with capital projects and the benevolent ministries of the Homes.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Homes and the Foundation (collectively, the Organization). All material related party balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Adoption of New Accounting Principles

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the International Accounting Standards Board issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* (ASU 2014-09). ASU 2014-09's core principle is that an organization will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the organization expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. FASB issued ASU 2020-05, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* and *Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities,* which extended the effective date of the adoption of this standard to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. During the year ended September 30, 2021, the Organization adopted ASU 2014-09 as described in Note 7 – Resident Service Revenue.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Adoption of New Accounting Principle (Continued)

ASU 2014-09 requires the Organization to exercise more judgment and recognize revenue using a five-step process. The Organization adopted ASU 2014-09 using the full retrospective method for all contracts effective October 1, 2019 and is using a portfolio approach to group contracts with similar characteristics and analyze historical cash collections trends. Full retrospective adoption requires entities to apply the standard retrospectively to all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements, requiring the cumulative effect of the retrospective application as an adjustment to the opening balance of net assets at the date of the earliest year presented. No cumulative-effect adjustment in net assets was recorded as the adoption of ASU 2014-09 did not significantly impact the Organization's reported historical revenue.

The adoption of ASU 2014-09 has no impact on the Organization's accounts receivable as it was historically recorded net of allowance for doubtful accounts and contractual adjustments, and the Organization has eliminated the presentation of allowance for doubtful accounts on the consolidated balance sheets. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 had no impact on the Organization's consolidated statements of activities.

The Organization evaluated the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows using the five-step process provided within ASU 2014-09.

In addition, the Organization adopted (ASU) 2018-13 *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement.* The ASU removes and modifies disclosure requirements retrospectively for non-public entities and is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019.

Basis of Presentation

The Organization classifies its funds for accounting and reporting purposes as either with or without donor restrictions:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions

Resources of the Organization that are not restricted by donors or grantors as to use or purpose. These resources include amounts generated from operations, undesignated gifts, and the investment in property and equipment.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions

Resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that permits the Organization to use or expend the donated assets as specified for which the restrictions are satisfied by the passage of time or by actions of the Organization. These resources may also include amounts restricted by the donor in perpetuity, but may permit the Organization to use or expend part or all of the income derived from the donated assets. As restrictions are met, the contributions are released from net assets with donor restrictions and are transferred to net assets without donor restrictions. Those resources for which the restrictions are met in the same fiscal year in which they are received are included in net assets without donor restrictions.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition, which are not included in investments.

Accounts Receivable

The Organization records accounts receivable at the total unpaid balance, which approximates fair value as of September 30, 2021 and 2020. The Organization determines past due status based on the billing dates, and charges a late fee on overdue accounts. The Organization provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts using management's judgment. Accounts past due are individually analyzed for collectability. Accounts receivable that management determines will be uncollectible are written off upon such determination. It is the Organization's policy to seek collection on all overdue accounts.

Contributions and Support

Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at their fair value, which is measured at the present value of their future cash flows. Contributions receivable was approximately \$133,000 at September 30, 2021 and 2020.

Conditional promises to give – that is, those with a measurable performance or other barrier and a right of return – are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend have been met. Conditional contributions with conditions met in the same reporting period in which they are received are reported as unconditional contributions.

Grant awards are evaluated by management and determined to either be unconditional contributions, exchange transactions, or conditional contributions. If considered to be an unconditional contribution, revenue from grants is recorded upon notification of the award. If considered to be an exchange transaction, revenue from grants is recorded as expenses are incurred under the terms of the respective grant agreement. If considered to be a conditional contribution, revenue from grants is recorded at the time the conditions on which they depend have been met.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Contributions and Support (Continued)

A portion of the Organization's revenue is derived from cost-reimbursable grants, which are conditioned upon certain performance requirements and/ or the incurrence of allowable qualifying expenses. Amounts received are recognized as revenue when the Organization has incurred expenditures in compliance with specific grant provisions. Any amounts received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures would be reported as refundable advances in the consolidated balance sheets. The Organization received no advance payments for the year ended September 30, 2021. The Organization received cost-reimbursable grants that had not been recognized of approximately \$2,273,000 for the year ended September 30, 2020 because qualifying expenditures have not yet been incurred, as further described in Note 17.

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use include amounts set aside to meet the operating reserve requirements of NC General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64 and amounts internally designated for future capital development. The board retains control over amounts held for future capital expenditures and may, at its discretion, subsequently use them for other purposes. The statutory operating reserve balance can only be released upon the submittal of a detailed request and approval of the Commissioner of the North Carolina Department of Insurance.

Investments

Investments in debt and equity securities are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices. In determining realized gains and losses, the cost of investments is determined using the first-in, first-out method. Donated investments are recorded at fair value at the date of gift.

The Organization's investments are classified as trading securities. The investments are managed by brokers who actively buy and sell investments within the Organization's Investment Policy Statement. As trading securities, the investments are not subject to other than temporary impairment as the unrealized gains and losses on the investments are shown above the performance indicator of increase in net assets without donor restrictions on the consolidated statements of activities.

Assets in Split-Interest Agreements

The Organization is a beneficiary to several irrevocable split-interest agreements. These split-interest agreements are categorized as charitable remainder trusts and beneficial interests in perpetual trusts, both of which are included in net assets with donor restrictions. Assets in split-interest agreements are stated at fair value net of discounted future contractual payment obligations.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs represent expenses incurred in connection with the permanent financing of the Homes and are deferred and amortized over the life of the related indebtedness using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Deferred financing costs are net of accumulated amortization. Amortization expense was approximately \$26,000 for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 and is included as a component of interest expense on the consolidated statements of activities.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost or, if donated, at market value at the date of contribution. Depreciation is computed over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, ranging from 3 to 31.5 years, using the straight-line method. All additions are depreciated beginning on the date of acquisition.

Homes periodically assesses its long-lived assets and evaluates such assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For assets to be held and used, impairment is determined to exist if estimated future cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, are less than the carrying amount. For assets to be disposed of, impairment is determined to exist if the estimated net realizable value is less than the carrying amount.

Homes reports contributions of property and equipment as unrestricted support unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Contributions of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and contributions of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as net assets with donor restrictions. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long these assets must be maintained, Homes reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees

Advance fees paid by a resident, net of the estimated portion that is refundable to the resident, are recorded as deferred revenue and are amortized into income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident. Advance fees are refundable pro-rata over the first 24 or 60 months of residency depending on the contract type.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Obligation to Provide Future Services

The Organization annually calculates the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities to be provided to current residents and compares that amount with the balance of deferred revenue from advance fees. If the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities exceeds the deferred revenue from advance fees, a liability is recorded with the corresponding charge to income (obligation to provide future services and use of facilities). There was no liability recognized at September 30, 2021 and 2020. The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the net cost of future services was 4.00% for 2021 and 2020, respectively, and was based on the expected long-term rate of return on governmental obligations.

Resident Service Revenue

Resident service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts due from residents and patients, third-party payors, and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive revenue adjustments due to future audits, reviews and investigations. Retroactive adjustments are considered in the recognition of revenue on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered, and such amounts are adjusted in future periods as adjustments become known or as cost report years are no longer subject to such audits, reviews and investigations.

Excess of Revenues Over Expenses

The consolidated statements of activities include excess of revenues over expenses. Changes in net assets without donor restrictions, that are included in excess of revenues over expenses, consistent with industry practice, include unrealized gains and losses on investments in trading securities. Changes that are excluded include contributions of long-lived assets (including assets acquired using contributions that by donor restriction were to be used for the purposes of acquiring such assets), transfers of net assets, and net assets released from restrictions for property and equipment.

Income Taxes

The Homes and the Foundation are not-for-profit organizations exempt from federal and state income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3).

The Homes and the Foundation file as tax-exempt organizations. Management is not aware of any activities that would jeopardize the tax-exempt status of the Homes or the Foundation. Management is not aware of any significant activities that are subject to tax on unrelated business income or excise or other taxes for the Homes or the Foundation.

The Homes and the Foundation follow guidance in the income tax standard regarding recognition and measurement of uncertain tax positions. The application of the standard has had no impact on the Homes' or the Foundation's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Functional Expenses

The costs of program, management and general, and fundraising activities have been summarized on a functional basis in Note 12. Expenses not associated with a specific functional classification are allocated to program services, support services, and fundraising based on staff utilization or management's estimates of time spent, square footage, or other various allocation methods appropriate to the type of expense.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value measurement applies to reported balances that are required or permitted to be measured at fair value under an existing accounting standard. The Organization emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and establishes a fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy consists of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value as follows:

Level 1 – Inputs that utilize quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Organization has the ability to access.

Level 2 – Inputs that include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Fair values for these instruments are estimated using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics, or discounted cash flows.

Level 3 – Inputs that are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which are typically based on an entity's own assumptions, as there is little, if any, related market activity.

In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

Fair value measurement is based upon quoted prices, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using independent pricing models or other model-based valuation techniques such as the present value of future cash flows, adjusted for the security's credit rating, prepayment assumptions, and other factors such as credit loss assumptions. Securities valued using Level 1 inputs include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, as well as U.S. Treasury and other U.S. government and agency mortgage-backed securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets. Assets valued using Level 2 inputs include charitable remainder trusts, gift annuity funds, and real estate investment trusts. Assets valued using Level 3 inputs include beneficial interests in perpetual trusts.

NOTE 1 NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

Professional standards allow entities the irrevocable option to elect to measure certain financial instruments and other items at fair value for the initial and subsequent measurement on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The Organization has not elected to measure any existing financial instruments at fair value. The Organization may elect to measure newly acquired financial instruments at fair value in the future.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Organization holds investments in a variety of investment funds. In general, investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit and overall market volatility risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investments, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of the investments, either positively or negatively, will continue to occur in the near term and those changes could materially affect the Organization's investment and net asset balances and the amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets of the Organization.

Upcoming Accounting Standards

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02 – *Leases*, which adds ASC 842 and updates various other sections throughout the ASC. The standard attempts to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet while disclosing relevant information regarding leasing arrangements. The ASU is currently effective for the Organization for the year ending September 30, 2023. Management does not believe this standard will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the 2020 consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the 2021 presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on previously reported net assets or changes in net assets.

Subsequent Events

All the effects of subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the consolidated financial statements date, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements, are recognized in the consolidated financial statements. The Organization does not recognize subsequent events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the consolidated financial statements are available to be issued. In some cases, nonrecognized subsequent events are disclosed to keep the consolidated financial statements from being misleading.

The Organization has evaluated its subsequent events through January 31, 2022, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE AND INVESTMENTS

Assets limited as to use at September 30 are summarized in the following table. Assets limited as to use are stated at fair value.

	2021	2020
Internally Designated for Capital Development: Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,996,546	\$ 1,554,891
Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	127,472	465,201
Mutual Funds, Equities	6,765,160	5,046,837
Mutual Funds, Bonds	1,469,259	1,313,952
Equity Securities	1,474,014	905,741
Real Estate Investment Trusts	94	2,769
Total	 9,835,999	 7,734,500
Total Assets Limited as to Use	\$ 11,832,545	\$ 9,289,391

Two of Homes' facilities are required by NC General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64 to fund an operating reserve account. The operating reserve must be an amount at least equal to 25% or 50% (depending on occupancy) of forecasted operating expenses (net of depreciation and amortization), plus annual debt service. The operating reserve requirement for Brookridge Retirement Community was \$6,112,499 and \$5,171,500 as of September 30, 2021 and 2020. The operating reserve requirement for The Gardens of Taylor Glen was \$3,723,500 and \$2,563,000 as of September 30, 2021 and 2020.

Other investments, stated at fair value, at September 30 include:

	20)21	 2020
Other Investments:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	10	\$ 532,837
Mutual Funds, Equities	36,4	455,956	30,034,236
Mutual Funds, Bonds and Government Bond Funds	16,2	208,663	16,331,808
Equity Securities	4,6	691,845	3,839,264
Real Estate Investment Trusts		1,761	48,173
Total	\$ 57,3	358,235	\$ 50,786,318

NOTE 2 ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investment income and unrealized and realized gains for assets limited as to use, cash equivalents, and other investments are comprised of the following for the years ended September 30:

	2021	2020
Investment Income and Realized and Unrealized		
Gains:		
Interest and Dividend Income	\$ 1,525,820	\$ 1,454,269
Net Realized Gains on Sales of Securities	2,486,940	1,018,871
Total	 4,012,760	2,473,140
Unrealized Gains on Investments	\$ 6,751,683	\$ 2,181,134

The Organization has assessed the classification of its investments and determined the investments should be classified as trading securities. The investments are managed by two different investment brokers who have the ability to buy and sell investments within the parameters set forth by the Organization's investment policies. The brokers are not expressly limited to any number of transactions they can execute to achieve investment goals. Due to this, the investments are classified as trading securities. As trading securities, the investments are not subject to other-than-temporary impairment.

NOTE 3 ASSETS IN SPLIT-INTEREST AGREEMENTS

The irrevocable split-interest agreements in which the Organization has a beneficial interest are categorized as follows:

Charitable Remainder Trusts

A charitable remainder trust provides for payments to the grantor or other designated beneficiaries over the trust's term. The terms of most of the charitable remainder trusts which name the Organization as a remainder beneficiary are the lifetimes of the respective distribution recipients. At the end of the respective trust's terms, the remaining assets in which Homes has an interest will be distributed to the Organization.

Upon receipt of a beneficial interest in a charitable remainder trust, the present value of such interest is recorded as contribution revenue. The annual change in the present value of the beneficial interest is recorded as a change in value of charitable remainder trusts on the consolidated statements of activities. Such valuations are based on estimated mortality rates and other assumptions that could change in the near term. The discount rates used in the calculations were 1.52% and 1.68% for the fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 3 ASSETS IN SPLIT-INTEREST AGREEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trust

Beneficial interest in perpetual trusts represents assets held in trust and administered by a third party, from which the Organization has the irrevocable right to receive a share of income from the trust's assets in perpetuity. These assets are stated at the fair value of the Organization's share of trust assets, which is an approximation of the present value of the estimated future distributions from this trust.

Upon receipt of an irrevocable interest in the income of a perpetual trust administered by a third party, the Organization records the fair value of estimated future distributions from the trust as permanently restricted contribution revenue. Over the term of the perpetual trust, income distributions to the Organization are included in investment income. Annual changes in the fair value of trust assets are recorded as permanently restricted gains or losses on the consolidated statements of activities. Such valuations are based on estimated mortality rates and other assumptions that could change in the near term.

NOTE 4 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consists of the following at September 30:

	2021	2020
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 7,045,638	\$ 7,045,638
Buildings and Improvements	94,298,010	91,759,820
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	5,496,817	5,493,714
Vehicles	865,811	765,658
Total	107,706,276	105,064,830
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	64,768,624	61,411,083
Total	42,937,652	43,653,747
Construction in Progress	3,279,530	789,124
Total Property and Equipment	\$ 46,217,182	\$ 44,442,871

Construction in progress as of September 30, 2021 and 2020 related mainly to renovations at the Taylor Glen and Brookridge locations.

NOTE 5 LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following at September 30:

Description	2021	2020
Term Loan at 3.22%, Maturing in 2035	\$ 18,900,584	\$ 19,973,792
Permanent Loan at 3.22%, Maturing in 2035	10,758,491	11,369,377
Total	29,659,075	31,343,169
Less: Current Maturities Less: Unamortized Deferred Financing Costs	1,746,599 333,808	1,689,627 359,502
Long-Term Debt, Net	\$ 27,578,668	\$ 29,294,040

In 2013, the Organization entered into a Term Loan Agreement for \$34,650,000 to refinance the remaining balances on the Organization's North Carolina Medical Care Commission term bonds. During the year ended September 30, 2020 the Organization refinanced this loan and recognized a loss on the early extinguishment of debt of approximately \$258,000 related to the write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs. Under the terms of the new agreement, the Organization is responsible for monthly payments consisting of interest and principal through maturity in June 2035 in the amount of \$142,416. The refinanced term loan carries an interest rate of 3.22%.

In 2012, the Organization entered into a Construction and Permanent Loan Agreement to finance construction and renovations at Brookridge Retirement Community with a maximum borrowing of \$16,500,000. Interest only was due and payable for the first 12 months under the agreement and then principal and interest based on the bank's amortization schedule. On October 25, 2014, the Loan Agreement was finalized upon the completion of the construction project to adjust the principal and interest payments based on the actual borrowings. During the year ended September 30, 2020 the Organization refinanced this loan and recognized a loss on the early extinguishment of debt of approximately \$274,000 related to the write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs. Under the terms of the new agreement, the Organization is responsible for monthly payments consisting of interest and principal through maturity in June 2035 in the amount of \$81,065. The refinanced permanent loan carries an interest rate of 3.22%.

Security for the debt agreements consist of a pledge and assignment to the lender of all rights, title, interest in and first priority deeds of trust on all property of Brookridge and The Gardens of Taylor Glen.

NOTE 5 LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The debt agreements contain certain payments and covenants, which include the maintenance of a long-term debt service coverage ratio, cash-to-debt ratio and restricts, among other things, incurrence of indebtedness, existence of liens on property, consolidations and mergers, disposition of assets and changes in members of the obligated group. As part of the refinancing that occurred during fiscal year 2020, the debt agreements were modified to remove the requirement for a debt service reserve to be set aside by the Organization in assets limited as to use. At September 30, 2021 and 2020, management believes the Organization is in compliance with these requirements.

Aggregate maturities required on long-term debt as of September 30, 2021 are due in future years as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	 Amount
2022	\$ 1,746,599
2023	1,810,378
2024	1,869,540
2025	1,930,636
2026	1,993,728
Thereafter	 20,308,194
Total	\$ 29,659,075

NOTE 6 DEFERRED REVENUE FROM ADVANCE FEES AND REFUNDABLE ADVANCES

Prior to the opening of The Gardens of Taylor Glen, the Organization offered an incentive for new entrants which entitled the initial residents to a refund equal to 90% of the full entrance fees regardless of when they leave the facility. Brookridge Retirement Community offers incentives to new Garden Home residents on a 90% and 50% refundable basis.

At September 30, 2021 and 2020, the portion of advance fees subject to refund provisions was approximately \$2,298,000 and \$2,175,000, respectively. The amount expected to be refunded to current residents within the next year, based on the Organization's experience, is approximately \$259,000.

NOTE 7 RESIDENT SERVICE REVENUE

Resident service revenue is reported at the amount that reflects the consideration to which the Organization expects to be entitled in exchange for providing resident care. These amounts are due from residents, third-party payors (including health insurers and government programs), and others and includes variable consideration for retroactive revenue adjustments due to settlement of audits, reviews, and investigations. Generally, the Organization bills the residents and third-party payors several days after the services are performed. Service fees paid by residents for maintenance, meals, and other services are assessed monthly and are recognized as revenue in the period services are rendered. Revenue is recognized as performance obligations are satisfied.

Performance obligations are determined based on the nature of the services provided by the Organization. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied over time is recognized based on actual charges incurred in relation to total expected (or actual) charges. The Organization believes that this method provides a faithful depiction of the transfer of services over the term of the performance obligation based on the inputs needed to satisfy the obligation. Generally, performance obligations satisfied over time relate to residents in the facilities receiving skilled nursing services or housing residents receiving services in the facilities. The Organization considers daily services provided to residents of the skilled nursing facilities, and monthly rental for housing services as a separate performance obligation and measures this on a monthly basis, or upon move-out within the month, whichever is shorter. Nonrefundable entrance fees are considered to contain a material right associated with access to future services, which is the related performance obligation. Revenue from nonrefundable entrance fees is recognized ratably in future periods covering a resident's life expectancy using a time-based measurement similar to the output method. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied at a point in time is generally recognized when goods are provided to residents and customers in a retail setting (for example, gift shop and cafeteria meals) and the Organization does not believe it is required to provide additional goods or services related to that sale.

Because all of its performance obligations have a duration of less than one year, the Organization has elected to apply the optional exemption provided in FASB ASC 606-10-50-14(a) and, therefore, is not required to disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to performance obligations that are unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied at the end of the reporting period.

The Organization determines the transaction price based on standard charges for goods and services provided, reduced by contractual adjustments provided to third-party payors, discounts provided to uninsured patients in accordance with the Organization' policy, and/or implicit price concessions provided to residents. The Organization determines its estimates of contractual adjustments based on contractual agreements, its policy, and historical experience. The Organization determines its estimate of implicit price concessions based on its historical collection experience.

NOTE 7 RESIDENT SERVICE REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Agreements with third-party payors typically provide for payments at amounts less than the established charges. A summary of the payment arrangements with major third-party payors follows:

Medicare

The Organization's licensed nursing facilities participate in the Medicare program. This federal program is administered by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The nursing facilities were paid under the Medicare Prospective Payment System (PPS) for residents who are Medicare Part A eligible and met the coverage guidelines for skilled nursing facility services. The PPS was a per diem price-based system. CMS finalized the Patient Driven Payment Model (PDPM) to replace the existing Medicare reimbursement system effective October 1, 2019. Under PDPM, therapy minutes are removed as the primary basis for payment and instead use the underlying complexity and clinical needs of a patient as a basis for reimbursement. In addition, PDPM introduces variance adjustment factors that change reimbursement rates during the resident's length of stay. Annual cost reports are required to be submitted to the designated Medicare Administrative Contractor; however, they do not contain a cost settlement.

Nursing facilities licensed for participation in the Medicare and Medical Assistance programs are subject to annual licensure renewal. If it is determined that a nursing facility is not in substantial compliance with the requirements of participation, CMS may impose sanctions and penalties during the period of noncompliance. Such a payment ban would have a negative impact on the revenues of the licensed nursing facility.

Medicaid

The Organization's licensed nursing facilities participate in the Medicaid program which is administered by the North Carolina Division of Health Benefits. Services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed using predetermined per diem rates as defined for each Medicaid provider in North Carolina. Annual cost report filings are required for Medicaid providers, which include the completion of the North Carolina Division of Health Benefit's supplemental schedules. For Continuing Care Retirement Facilities, the Supplemental Schedules do not contain a cost settlement.

<u>Other</u>

Payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers provide for payment using prospectively determined daily rates.

Approximately 9% and 10% of the Homes' resident service revenue for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, was derived from Medicare. Approximately 13% and 11% of Homes' resident service revenue for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, was derived from Medicaid.

NOTE 7 RESIDENT SERVICE REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Settlements with third-party payors for retroactive adjustments due to audits, reviews, or investigations are considered variable consideration and are included in the determination of the estimated transaction price for providing patient care. These settlements are estimated based on the terms of the payment agreement with the payor, correspondence from the payor and the Organization's historical settlement activity, including an assessment to ensure that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the retroactive adjustment is subsequently resolved. Estimated settlements are adjusted in future periods as adjustments become known (that is, new information becomes available), or as years are settled or are no longer subject to such audits, reviews, and investigations. Adjustments arising from a change in an implicit price concession impacting transaction price, were not significant in 2021 or 2020.

Generally, residents who are covered by third-party payors are responsible for related deductibles and coinsurance, which vary in amount. The Organization estimates the transaction price for residents with deductibles and coinsurance based on historical experience and current market conditions. The initial estimate of the transaction price is determined by reducing the standard charge by any contractual adjustments, discounts, and implicit price concessions. Subsequent charges to the estimate of the transaction price are recorded as adjustments to resident services revenue in the period of the change. Additional revenue recognized due to changes in its estimates of implicit price concessions, discounts, and contractual adjustments were not considered material for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. Subsequent changes that are determined to be the result of an adverse change in the resident's ability to pay are recorded as bad debt expense.

The Organization has determined that the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the following factors: payors, service line, method of reimbursement, and timing of when revenue is recognized.

A summary of resident service revenue for the years ended September 30 is as follows:

	2021	2020
Gross Resident Service Charges	\$ 25,489,410	\$ 25,453,817
Contractual Adjustments and Benevolent Care	(2,264,430)	(3,214,885)
Resident Service Charges	23,224,980	22,238,932
Amortization of Deferred Revenue	2,010,377	1,877,813
Total	\$ 25,235,357	\$ 24,116,745

The Organization maintains records, and the board has oversight, to identify and monitor the amount of charges foregone for services and supplies furnished under its benevolent assistance policy and to identify and monitor the level of benevolent assistance it provides. These include reduced rates for Medicare, Medicaid, and other governmental programs. The charges foregone, based on established rates, were approximately \$1,327,000 and \$2,537,000 during the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 7 RESIDENT SERVICE REVENUE (CONTINUED)

The Organization has estimated the costs of providing assistance under its benevolent assistance policy. In order to estimate the cost of providing such assistance, management calculated a ratio by comparing the charges foregone to total operating revenue and applying this ratio to expenses to estimate the costs of providing benevolent assistance. Using this methodology, the Organization has estimated the costs for services under the Organization's benevolent assistance policy to be approximately \$1,035,000 and \$795,000 for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. In addition, the amount of direct benevolent assistance provided by Homes was approximately \$937,000 and \$678,000 during the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The total foregone charges and direct benevolent assistance totaled approximately \$2,264,000 and \$3,215,000 during the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Contract Costs

The Organization has applied the practical expedient provided by FASB ASC 340-40-25-4 and all incremental customer contract acquisition costs are expensed as they are incurred as the amortization period of the asset that the Organization otherwise would have recognized is one year or less in duration.

The opening and closing contract balances were as follows:

		Deferred	
	Accounts	Revenue from	Refundable
	Receivable	Advanced Fees	Advanced Fees
Balance as of October 1, 2019	\$ 1,404,373	\$ 10,785,697	\$ 2,318,452
Balance as of September 30, 2020	1,688,402	11,307,278	2,174,540
Balance as of September 30, 2021	2,231,841	13,053,051	2,298,092

NOTE 8 RETIREMENT PLAN

The Organization has a defined contribution annuity plan (the Plan) with Guidestone Financial Resources. The Plan has a contributory feature and participation in the Plan is optional at the election of the employees. To qualify for the employer matching contribution, employees must have been employed with the Organization for two years and must contribute 3% of their compensation to the Plan. Employer contributions to the Plan are made after each pay period at an amount equal to 100% match of the first 3% of employees' contributions and a 50% match of the next 2% contributed by employees. Employer contributions to the Plan were approximately \$146,000 and \$147,000 for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 9 NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS

Net assets with donor restrictions consisting of contributions restricted as to purpose, the passage of time, or in perpetuity consist of the following at September 30:

	2021	2020
Restricted for Purpose:		
Charitable Remainder Trusts	\$ 1,699,722	\$ 1,734,404
Geneva Stroupe Support	205,417	179,248
Employee Benefit Account	12,656	12,656
New Residential Development	5,625,191	5,583,484
Taylor House Benevolence and Operating Support	5,574,234	5,173,475
Medicine from the Heart	78,046	-
Life at Home	158,824	-
Total Restricted for Purpose	13,354,090	12,683,267
Restricted in Perpetuity:		
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	8,162,766	7,056,907
Endowments	6,693,357	6,693,357
Total Restricted in Perpetuity	14,856,123	13,750,264
Total Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	\$ 28,210,213	\$ 26,433,531

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes and/or by occurrence of other events specified by donors.

	 2021	 2020
New Residential Development	\$ 848,698	\$ 10,914
Taylor House Benevolence and Operating Support	929,717	415,003
Medicine from the Heart	35,000	-
Life at Home	 95	 -
Total	\$ 1,813,510	\$ 425,917

NOTE 10 ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Interpretation of Relevant Law

The state of North Carolina adopted the North Carolina Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (the Act). The board of trustees of the Organization has interpreted the Act as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as net assets with donor restrictions, restricted in perpetuity, (1) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment and (2) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment.

The remaining portion of the donor-restricted Endowment Fund that is not classified in net assets restricted in perpetuity is classified as net assets restricted for purpose until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed in the Act. In accordance with the Act, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- The duration and preservation of the fund
- The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- General economic conditions
- The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- Other resources of the Organization
- The investment policy of the Organization

Funds with Deficiencies

It is the Organization's policy to maintain the corpus amounts of each individual donorrestricted endowment fund received. If the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds were to fall below the level that the donor or the Act requires the Organization to retain as a fund of perpetual duration, in accordance with GAAP, then such deficiencies would be reported in net assets with donor restrictions.

Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Organization must hold in perpetuity or for a donor-specified period. Under this policy, as approved by the board of trustees, the endowment assets are invested in a manner that is intended to preserve and grow capital, strive for consistent absolute returns, preserve purchasing power by striving for long-term returns which either match or exceed the set payout, fees and inflation without putting the principal value at imprudent risk, and diversify investments consistent with commonly accepted industry standards to minimize the risk of large losses.

NOTE 10 ENDOWMENT FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

To satisfy its long-term rate-of-return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). Management targets a diversified asset allocation that meets the Organization's long-term rate of return objectives while avoiding undue risk from imprudent concentration in any single asset class or investment vehicle.

Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy

The Organization's spending policy is consistent with its objective of preservation of the fair value of the original gift of the endowment assets held in perpetuity as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

At September 30, 2021 and 2020, the Organization had approximately \$14,856,000 and \$13,750,000 in net assets with donor restrictions-restricted in perpetuity, respectively. Of these respective totals, approximately \$8,163,000 and \$7,057,000 relates to split-interest agreements that are administered and managed by third parties as trustees at September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The remaining \$6,693,000 of net assets restricted in perpetuity at September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, are managed by two different investment brokers within the Organization's Investment Policy Statement. The Organization had no board-designated endowment funds as of September 30, 2021 or 2020.

The following is the change in endowment net assets for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Without Don Restrictions		Purpose Restricted	Perpetual in Nature	Total
Endowment Net Assets, September 30, 2019	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 6,693,357	\$ 6,693,357
Unrealized Gains on Investments		-	243,145	-	243,145
Contributions		-	-	-	-
Net Assets Released from Restrictions		-	(96,771)		 (96,771)
Endowment Net Assets, September 30, 2020		-	146,374	6,693,357	6,839,731
Unrealized Loss on Investments		-	1,139,430	-	1,139,430
Contributions		-	-	-	-
Net Assets Released from Restrictions		-	(96,771)		 (96,771)
Endowment Net Assets, September 30, 2021	\$	-	\$ 1,189,033	\$ 6,693,357	\$ 7,882,390

NOTE 11 CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Organization maintains demand deposits with financial institutions, the balances of which exceed the federally insured amount. Included in demand deposits are Advance Fee Escrow Accounts, which are mandated by State Statute. The Organization has not experienced any loss as a result of these holdings.

The Organization accepts residents based on strict financial verifications of assets, which become part of their residency contracts. No Medicare or Medicaid residents are accepted without approval from federal, state and/or county agencies.

The mix of accounts receivable from residents and third-party payors at September 30 was as follows:

	2021	2020
Medicare	20 %	24 %
Medicaid	11	13
Other Third-Party Payers	49	52
Self-Pay	20	11
Total	100 %	100 %

NOTE 12 FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The functional classification of expenses for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 consist of the following:

g.	2021							
	Program	Management		Total				
	Services	and General	Fundraising	Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	\$ 11,009,650	\$ 2,523,857	\$ 90,277	\$ 13,623,784				
Benefits	1,629,974	324,154	18,055	1,972,183				
Advertising	767	421,382	-	422,149				
Insurance	-	423,827	-	423,827				
Professional Services	3,145,068	252,392	-	3,397,460				
Dues and Subscriptions	291	42,043	-	42,334				
Occupancy	1,030,344	137,529	-	1,167,873				
Meals and Entertainment	933,436	28,887	-	962,323				
Interest	996,928	-	-	996,928				
IT	-	235,279	-	235,279				
Travel	950	22,631	-	23,581				
Medical Supplies	344,853	-	-	344,853				
Supplies	277,102	723,845	-	1,000,947				
Pharmaceuticals	49,998	-	-	49,998				
Equipment	51,908	25,252	-	77,160				
Maintenance and Repair	769,823	78,796	-	848,619				
Depreciation and Amortization	3,546,003	11,791	-	3,557,794				
Development	54,465	46,733	60,531	161,729				
Other	185,177	1,181,058	21,090	1,387,325				
Bad Debt	97,266	-	-	97,266				
Total	\$ 24,124,003	\$ 6,479,456	\$ 189,953	\$ 30,793,412				

NOTE 12 FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

	2020							
	Program	Management		Total				
	Services	and General	Fundraising	Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	\$ 10,232,344	\$ 2,633,151	\$ 89,124	\$ 12,954,619				
Benefits	1,522,632	377,344	17,825	1,917,801				
Advertising	26,317	91,850	-	118,167				
Insurance	-	373,094	-	373,094				
Professional Services	2,332,005	384,367	-	2,716,372				
Dues and Subscriptions	437	40,779	-	41,216				
Occupancy	1,017,870	240,697	-	1,258,567				
Meals and Entertainment	837,025	29,629	-	866,654				
Interest	1,291,194	-	-	1,291,194				
IT	-	243,879	-	243,879				
Travel	812	3,835	-	4,647				
Medical Supplies	338,148	-	-	338,148				
Supplies	263,181	451,443	-	714,624				
Pharmaceuticals	43,251	-	-	43,251				
Equipment	31,481	6,750	-	38,231				
Maintenance and Repair	709,623	80,704	-	790,327				
Depreciation and Amortization	3,749,203	10,239	-	3,759,442				
Development	29,741	17,862	71,409	119,012				
Other	207,508	893,826	93,115	1,194,449				
Bad Debt	141,407			141,407				
Total	\$ 22,774,179	\$ 5,879,449	\$ 271,473	\$ 28,925,101				

NOTE 13 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Organization uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. For additional information on how the Organization measures fair value refer to Note 1 - Nature of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. The following table presents the fair value hierarchy for the consolidated balances of the assets and liabilities of the Organization measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2021 and 2020:

	Asset	0, 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
Assets:					
Investments and Assets Limited					
as to Use:					
Mutual Funds, Equities:					
Stock Funds	\$ 429,946	\$-	\$ -	\$ 429,946	
Small Cap	2,507,773	-	-	2,507,773	
Mid Cap	9,192,778	-	-	9,192,778	
Large Cap	7,577,495	-	-	7,577,495	
Emerging Markets	3,911,200	-	-	3,911,200	
Growth Funds	4,428,933	-	-	4,428,933	
International Stock Funds	7,443,102	-	-	7,443,102	
Real Estate Funds	7,542,744	-	-	7,542,744	
Specialty Funds	187,145	-	-	187,145	
Mutual Funds, Bonds:					
Aggregate Bond Fixed					
Income Institutional	8,905,625	-	-	8,905,625	
Corporate Bond Funds	790,510	-	-	790,510	
Governmental Bond Funds	5,565,538	-	-	5,565,538	
High Yield Corporate Bond Funds	950,157	-	-	950,157	
Short-Term Bond Funds	1,322,806	-	-	1,322,806	
Mortgage Back	143,286	-	-	143,286	
Equity Securities:					
Industrial Goods	175,076	-	-	175,076	
Health Care	568,114	-	-	568,114	
Services	1,721,348	-	-	1,721,348	
Financials	1,267,066	-	-	1,267,066	
Technology	1,007,958	-	-	1,007,958	
Consumer Goods and Services	541,341	-	-	541,341	
Consumer Staples	147,443	-	-	147,443	
Energy	169,149	-	-	169,149	
Utilities	89,023	-	-	89,023	
Materials	38,140	-	-	38,140	
Transportation	20,610	-	-	20,610	
Real Estate	56,812	-	-	56,812	
Communications	363,779	-	-	363,779	
Real Estate Investment Trusts	-	1,855	-	1,855	
Total Investments	67,064,897	1,855	-	67,066,752	
Charitable Remainder Trusts	-	1,673,113	-	1,673,113	
Charitable Gift Annuities Fund	-	26,609	-	26,609	
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	-		8,162,766	8,162,766	
Total	\$ 67,064,897	\$ 1,701,577	\$ 8,162,766	\$ 76,929,240	

NOTE 13 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

	Asset), 2020		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Investments and Assets Limited				
as to Use:				
Mutual Funds, Equities:				
Stock Funds	\$ 333,384	\$ -	\$-	\$ 333,384
Small Cap	4,120,081	-	-	4,120,081
Mid Cap	6,083,644	-	-	6,083,644
Large Cap	7,505,616	-	-	7,505,616
Alternatives	-	-	-	-
Emerging Markets	2,462,600	-	-	2,462,600
Growth Funds	3,775,576	-	-	3,775,576
International Stock Funds	6,144,441	-	-	6,144,441
Real Estate Funds	4,479,174	-	-	4,479,174
Specialty Funds	176,558	-	-	176,558
Mutual Funds, Bonds:				
Aggregate Bond Fixed				
Income Institutional	13,854,948	-	-	13,854,948
Corporate Bond Funds	1,703,072	-	-	1,703,072
Governmental Bond Funds	1,265,665	-	-	1,265,665
High Yield Corporate Bond Funds	27,610	-	-	27,610
Short-Term Bond Funds	626,114	-	-	626,114
Foreign Bond Funds	35,319	-	-	35,319
Mortgage Back	133,032	-	-	133,032
Equity Securities:				
Industrial Goods	168,030	-	-	168,030
Health Care	422,855	-	-	422,855
Services	1,033,231	-	-	1,033,231
Financials	982,523	-	-	982,523
Technology	768,164	-	-	768,164
Consumer Goods and Services	477,318	-	-	477,318
Consumer Staples	190,443	-	-	190,443
Energy	109,902	-	-	109,902
Utilities	28,758	-	-	28,758
Materials	50,930	-	-	50,930
Real Estate	289,190	-	-	289,190
Communications	223,661	-	-	223,661
Real Estate Investment Trusts	-	50,942	-	50,942
Total Investments	57,471,838	50,942	-	57,522,780
Charitable Remainder Trusts	-	1,712,309	-	1,712,309
Charitable Gift Annuities Fund	-	22,095	-	22,095
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	-	-	7,056,907	7,056,907
Total	\$ 57,471,838	\$ 1,785,346	\$ 7,056,907	\$ 66,314,091

The Organization had approximately \$2,124,000 and \$2,553,000 of cash and cash equivalents included with investments as of September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, which is not included in the fair value hierarchy.

NOTE 13 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value subsequent to initial recognition. These methods may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Foundation believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

Mutual Funds and Equity Securities

Securities traded on a national securities exchange (or reported on the NASDAQ national market) are stated at the last reported sales price on the day of valuation. To the extent these securities are actively traded and valuation adjustments are not applied, they are categorized in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Various Investments

Bond securities traded on a national securities exchange (or reported on the NASDAQ national market) are stated at the last reported sales price on the date of valuation. To the extent these securities are actively traded and valuation adjustments are not applied, they are categorized in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The remainder of investments included in this classification is estimated using various techniques, which may consider recently executed transactions in securities of the issuer or comparable issuers, or market price quotations (where observable) and are, therefore, categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts

The value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts represents an irrevocable right to receive distributions in perpetuity from a trust that is managed by a third-party. The Organization does not have variance power over the trust's portfolio. The value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts uses a market approach and is estimated based on the fair value of the underlying investments held by the trust.

Beneficial Interest in Charitable Remainder Trusts

Valued using the income approach based on estimated mortality and discount rates. The discount rates used in the valuation calculations were 1.52% and 1.68% for fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 14 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The health care industry is subject to numerous laws and regulations by federal, state, and local governments. These laws and regulations include, but are not necessarily limited to, matters such as licensure, accreditation, government health care program participation requirements, reimbursement for resident services, and Medicare and Medicaid fraud and abuse. Recently, government activity has increased with respect to investigations and allegations concerning possible violations of fraud and abuse statutes and regulations by health care providers. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in expulsion from government health care programs together with the imposition of significant fines and penalties, as well as significant repayments for patient services previously billed.

Self-Insured Health Insurance

The Organization self-insures its employees' health plan. It has contracted with an administrative service company to supervise and administer the program and act as its representative. Provisions for expected future payments are accrued based on the Organization's experience and include amounts for claims filed and claims incurred but not reported. The Organization has stop loss insurance for excessive and unexpected health claims with an individual deductible of \$75,000 and an aggregate deductible of approximately \$1,137,000. The Organization reserved approximately \$183,000 and \$161,000 related to its self-insured health insurance at September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 15 LINES OF CREDIT

During the year ended September 30, 2020, the Organization obtained two revolving lines of credit (LOCs) with maximum borrowing limits of \$2,000,000 and \$800,000, respectively, which expire June 25, 2022. Interest on the LOCs is based upon one-month LIBOR plus 1.75%, with a floor of 2.00%. As of September 30, 2021, the interest rate on the LOCs was 2.00%. As of September 30, 2021, there were no outstanding balances on the LOCs.

NOTE 16 PROVIDER RELIEF FUNDS

As a result of the Coronavirus pandemic, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) made available emergency relief grant funds to health care providers through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) Provider Relief Fund (PRF). During the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 the Organization received \$141,349 and \$1,180,354, respectively. The PRF's are subject to certain restrictions on eligible expenses or uses, reporting requirements, and will be subject to audit. As of September 30, 2021 and 2020 the Organization recognized \$937,270 and \$243,084, respectively, as other operating revenue in the consolidated statement of activities. As of September 30, 2021 and 2020, \$141,349 and \$937,270, respectively, is recorded as a contract liability in the consolidated balance sheet. Management believes the amounts have been recognized appropriately as of September 30, 2021 and 2020.

NOTE 17 REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

On April 23, 2020, the Organization received proceeds in the amount of \$2,273,300 to fund payroll, rent, utilities, and interest on mortgages and existing debt through the Paycheck Protection Program (the PPP Loan). The PPP Loan may be forgiven by the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) subject to certain performance barriers, as outlined in the loan agreement and the CARES Act. Therefore, the Organization has classified this loan as a conditional contribution for accounting purposes. The Organization recognized no revenue related to this agreement during the year ended September 30, 2020 on the consolidated statement of activities. As of September 30, 2020, the PPP Loan is presented on the consolidated balance sheet as a Refundable Advance. In June 2021, the SBA granted formal forgiveness to the Organization related to its PPP Loan, and as such, the Organization has recognized \$2,273,300 as contribution revenue in the consolidated statement of activities for the year ended September 30, 2021. The SBA may review funding eligibility and usage of funds in compliance with the program based on dollar thresholds and other factors. The amount of liability, if any, from potential noncompliance cannot be determined with certainty; however, management is of the opinion that any review will not have a material adverse impact on the Organization's financial position.

NOTE 18 LIQUIDITY AND AVAILABILITY

The Organization regularly monitors the availability of resources required to meet its operating, capital, and benevolence needs. With a focus on maintaining adequate liquid funds to meet these needs, the Organization strives to maximize the return on the investment of its available funds, while adhering to the Investment Committee and Board Investment Policy Statement. For purposes of analyzing resources available to meet general expenditures over a 12-month period, the Organization considers all expenditures related to its ongoing care of its residents, campuses, and community outreach. In addition to financial assets available to meet general expenditures over the next 12 months, the Organization operates with a balanced budget and anticipates collecting sufficient revenue to cover general expenditures not covered by donor-restricted resources. The statement of cash flows, which identifies the sources and uses of the Organization's cash, reflects positive cash generated by operations.

The following table reflects the Organization's liquid financial assets as of September 30:

	2021	2020
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,005,297	\$ 9,743,004
Accounts Receivable	2,231,841	1,688,402
Investments	57,358,235	50,786,318
Contributions Receivable	132,500	132,500
Assets Limited as to Use:		
Internally Designated for Capital Development	1,996,546	1,554,891
Internally Designated for Statutory Operating		
Reserve	9,835,999	7,734,500
	77,560,418	71,639,615
Less: Net Assets with Donor Restrictions (Not Included in Charitable Remainder Trusts or Beneficial Interest		
in Perpetual Trusts)	(18,347,725)	(17,642,220)
Financial Assets Available to Meet Liquidity Needs	\$ 59,212,693	\$ 53,997,395

NOTE 19 RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a pandemic. The continued spread of COVID-19, or any similar outbreaks in the future, may adversely impact the local, regional, national, and global economies. The extent to which COVID-19 impacts the Organization's results are dependent on the breadth and duration of the pandemic and could be affected by other factors currently unable to be predicted. These impacts may include, but are not limited to additional costs for emergency preparedness, disease control and containment, potential shortages of health care personnel, or loss of revenue due to reductions in certain revenue streams. Management believes the Organization is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. However, the full impact is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Board of Trustees Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated Winston-Salem, North Carolina

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and our report thereon dated January 31, 2022, which contains an unmodified opinion on those consolidated financial statements, appears on pages 1 and 2. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The consolidating information is presented for purposes of additional analysis rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual organizations and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The consolidating information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina January 31, 2022



CLA is an independent member of Nexia International, a leading, global network of independent accounting and consulting firms. See nexia.com/member-firm-disclaimer for details.

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Homes		Foundation		Foundation Eliminations		Consolidated		
ASSETS									
CURRENT ASSETS									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,596,486	\$	1,408,811	\$	-	\$	6,005,297		
Accounts Receivable	2,231,841		-		-		2,231,841		
Investments	14,433,205		42,925,030		-		57,358,235		
Contributions Receivable	132,500		-		-		132,500		
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	488,238		5,000		-		493,238		
Due from Foundation	 2,467,636		-		(2,467,636)		-		
Total Current Assets	 24,349,906		44,338,841		(2,467,636)		66,221,111		
ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE									
Internally Designated for Capital Development	1,996,546		-		-		1,996,546		
Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve	9,835,999		-		-		9,835,999		
Total Assets Limited as to Use	 11,832,545		-		-		11,832,545		
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER ASSETS									
Assets in Split-Interest Agreements:									
Charitable Remainder Trusts	1,673,113		26,609		-		1,699,722		
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trust	5,692,269		2,470,497		-		8,162,766		
Other Assets	15,000		-		-		15,000		
Total Investments and Other Assets	 7,380,382		2,497,106		-		9,877,488		
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET	 45,084,557		1,132,625		-		46,217,182		
Total Assets	\$ 88,647,390	\$	47,968,572	\$	(2,467,636)	\$	134,148,326		

(37)

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	 Homes	nes Foundation		ndation Eliminations		onsolidated
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS						
CURRENT LIABILITIES						
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 1,746,599	\$	-	\$-	\$	1,746,599
Accounts Payable	1,954,435		-	-		1,954,435
Accrued Expenses	280,504		-	-		280,504
Accrued Employee Compensation	989,858		-	-		989,858
Due to Obligated Group	-		2,467,636	(2,467,636)		-
Other Current Liabilities	89,324		-	-		89,324
Current Portion of Refundable Advance Fees	258,853		-	-		258,853
CARES Act - Provider Relief Funds	 141,349		-			141,349
Total Current Liabilities	5,460,922		2,467,636	(2,467,636)		5,460,922
LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT MATURITIES	27,578,668		-	-		27,578,668
DEFERRED REVENUE AND OTHER LIABILITIES						
Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees	13,053,051		-	-		13,053,051
Refundable Advance Fees on Occupied Units, Net of Current Portion	 2,039,239		-			2,039,239
Total Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities	 15,092,290		-			15,092,290
Total Liabilities	48,131,880		2,467,636	(2,467,636)		48,131,880
NET ASSETS						
Without Donor Restrictions	30,169,115		27,637,118	-		57,806,233
With Donor Restrictions	10,346,395		17,863,818	-		28,210,213
Total Net Assets	 40,515,510		45,500,936	-		86,016,446
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 88,647,390	\$	47,968,572	\$ (2,467,636)	\$	134,148,326

(38)

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	 Homes	Foundation		Foundation Eliminations		Consolidated		
REVENUES, GAINS, AND OTHER SUPPORT								
Resident Service Revenue, Including Amortization								
of Deferred Revenue from Nonrefundable Advance								
Fees of \$2,010,377	\$ 25,235,357	\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,235,357	
Gifts, including Gifts from Churches and Special Offerings	327,553		5,370		-		332,923	
Income from Grants	305,097		-		-		305,097	
Income from Estates and Trusts	113,811		145		-		113,956	
Investment Income and Realized Gains	2,686,824		432,334		-		3,119,158	
Contributions- Paycheck Protection Program	2,273,300		-		-		2,273,300	
CARES Act- Provider Relief Fund Revenue	937,270		-				937,270	
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	964,812		-		-		964,812	
Other	309,525		180,000		-		489,525	
Total Revenues, Gains, and Other Support	 33,153,549		617,849		-		33,771,398	
OPERATING EXPENSES								
Resident Care	13,327,079		-		-		13,327,079	
Dietary	2,905,441		-		-		2,905,441	
Maintenance and Housekeeping	4,630,935		-		-		4,630,935	
General and Administrative	5,059,144		316,091		-		5,375,235	
Depreciation	3,546,003		11,791		-		3,557,794	
Interest	996,928		-		-		996,928	
Total Operating Expenses	 30,465,530		327,882		-		30,793,412	
OPERATING INCOME	2,688,019		289,967		-		2,977,986	
NONOPERATING INCOME								
Unrealized Gains on Investments	 475,214		5,103,347		-		5,578,561	
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES	3,163,233		5,393,314		-		8,556,547	
OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS								
Transfers to Net Assets with Donor Restrictions	(266,834)		-		-		(266,834)	
Net Assets Released from Restrictions for Property and Equipment	-		848,698		-		848,698	
Total Other Changes in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	 (266,834)		848,698		-	_	581,864	
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	2,896,399		6,242,012		-		9,138,411	

(39)

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND AFFILIATE CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED) YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Homes	Foundation	Elim	inations	С	onsolidated
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS						
Contributions	\$ 185,457	\$ -	\$	-	\$	185,457
Transfers from Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	266,834	-		-		266,834
Investment Income	-	893,602		-		893,602
Change in Value of Charitable Remainder Trusts	(39,196)	4,514		-		(34,682)
Change in Unrealized Gains on Investments	1,139,430	33,692		-		1,173,122
Change in Value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	811,089	294,770		-		1,105,859
Net Assets Released from Restrictions	(964,812)	(848,698)		-		(1,813,510)
Increase in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	 1,398,802	 377,880		-	_	1,776,682
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS	4,295,201	6,619,892		-		10,915,093
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	 36,220,309	 38,881,044		-		75,101,353
NET ASSETS - END OF YEAR	\$ 40,515,510	\$ 45,500,936	\$	-	\$	86,016,446

(40)



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of Trustees Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated Winston-Salem, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the consolidated financial statements of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and Affiliate (collectively, the Organization), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of activities, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 31, 2022.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered the Organization's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Organization's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Organization's consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the consolidated financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina January 31, 2022

ATTACHMENT II

Financial Data – Actual Compared to Forecasted

Baptist Retirement Homes Of North Carolina, Incorporated Comparison of Actual Net Income Results to Forecasted Projected Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets FYE 9/30/2021 (In Thousands of Dollars)

		21 Actual Audited)	2021 Forecasted	\ \	/ariance	%	
Revenues, gains and other support:		-					
Net resident service revenue, including amortization							
of deferred revenue from nonrefundable advance							
fees of \$2,010,377 in 2021	\$	25,235		\$	(2,099)	-7.7%	А
Gifts, including gifts from churches and special day offerings		333	314		19	6.1%	
Income from Grants		305	275		30	0.109091	
Income from Estates and Trusts		114	426		(312)	-73.2%	_
Investment Income and Realized Gains		3,119	2,258		861	38.1%	В
Contributions - Paycheck Protection Program		2,273	2,273		-	0.0%	
CARES ACT - Provider Relief Fund Revenue		937	937		-	0.0%	~
Net Assets Released from Restrictions		965	-		965	N/A	С
Other		490	43		447	1039.5%	_
Total revenues, gains and other support		33,771	33,860		(89)	-0.3%	
Operating expenses:		40.007	40.040		540	0 70/	
Resident care		13,327	13,846		519	3.7%	
Dietary		2,905	3,452		547	15.8%	
Maintenance & Housekeeping		4,631	4,285		(346)	-8.1%	
General & administrative		5,375	5,441		66	1.2%	
Depreciation		3,558	3,541		(17)	-0.5%	
Interest		997	1,010		13	1.3%	_
Total operating expenses		30,793	31,575		782	2.5%	_
Operating Income		2,978	2,285		693	30.3%	_
Nonoperating Income							
Loss on extinguishment of debt							
Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investments		- 5,579			5,579	N/A	D
Total Nonoperating income		5,579	-		5,579	N/A	_0
Total Nonoperating income		0,010	_		0,010		
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenses and Increase (Decreas	se)	0 557	0.005		0.070	074 50/	
in Unrestricted Net Assets		8,557	2,285		6,272	274.5%	
Other Changes in Net Assets Without Donor Restriction							
Transfers to Net Assets With Donor Restriction		(267)			(267)	N/A	
Net Assets Released from Restrictions for Property and Equipment		`849 [´]			`849 [´]	N/A	С
Total Other Changes in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions		582			582	N/A	-
Changes in Net Assets with Donor Restrictions							
Contributions		185	-		185	N/A	
Transfers from Net Assets With Donor Restriction		267	-		267	N/A	
Investment Income		894	-		894	N/A	D
Change in Value of Charitable Remainder Trusts		(35)	-		(35)	N/A	
Change in Unrealized Gains(Losses) on Investments		1,173	-		1,173	N/A	D
Change in Value of Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts		1,106	-		1,106	N/A	D
Net Assets Released from Restrictions		(1,814)	-		(1,814)	N/A	С
Change in temporarily restricted net assets		1,776	-		1,776	#DIV/0!	
Change in net assets		10,915	2,285		8,048	352.21%	

Baptist Retirement Homes Of North Carolina, Incorporated Comparison of Actual Net Income Results to Forecasted Projected Balance Sheet FYE 9/30/2021 (In Thousands of Dollars)

	2021 Actual	2021	Variance	%]
Assets	(Audited)	Forecasted		70	
Current Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,005	9,921	(3,916)	-39.5%	F
Accounts receivable, net	2,232	1,575	657	41.7%	L
Investments	57,358	47,574	9,784	20.6%	F
Contributions receivable	133	150	(17)	-11.3%	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	493	469	24	5.1%	
Total Current Assets	66,221	59,689	6,532	10.9%	-
		,	- ,		-
Assets whose Use is Limited, Net					
Internally designated for capital development	1,997	1,555	442	28.4%	
Internally designated for statutory operating reserve	9,836	9,836	-	0.0%	_
Total assets limited to use	11,833	11,391	442	3.9%	_
Investments Deferred Costs and Other Access					
Investments, Deferred Costs and Other Assets Assets in split-interest agreements:					
Charitable remainder trusts	1,699	1,734	(25)	-2.0%	
			(35)		
Beneficial interest in perpetual trust Other assets	8,163 15	7,057 15	1,106 -	15.7% 0.0%	
Other assets	9,877	8,806		12.2%	-
	9,077	0,000	1,071	12.270	-
Property and equipment, Net	46,217	44,237	1,980	4.5%	
Total assets	134,148	124,123	10,025	8.1%	
Liabilities and Net Assets		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		=
Current Liabilities					
Current maturities of long-term debt	1,747	1,753	(6)	-0.3%	
Accounts payable	1,954	568	1,386	244.0%	G
Accrued expenses	281	420	(139)	-33.1%	-
Accrued employee compensation	990	1,802	(812)	-45.1%	
Other current liabilities	89	74	15	20.3%	
Current portion of refundable advance fees	259	119	140	117.6%	
CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund	141	-	141	N/A	
Total current liabilities	5,461	4,736	725	15.3%	
Long Town Daht Long Current Maturities	27 570	27 550	20	0.40/	
Long-Term Debt, Less Current Maturities	27,579	27,559	20	0.1%	
Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities					
Deferred revenue from advance fees	13,053	11,675	1,378	11.8%	н
Refundable advance fees on occupied units, net of	2.039	2,767	(728)	-26.3%	
current portion	2,000	2,101	(120)	20.070	
Total Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities	15,092	14,442	650	4.5%	-
Total liabilities	48,132	46,737	1,395	3.0%	-
			.,	0.070	-
Net Assets					
Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	57,806	50,953	6,853	13.4%	L
Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	28,210	26,433	1,777	6.7%	_ I
Total net assets	86,016	77,386	8,630	11.2%	_
Total liabilities and not second	434 440	404 400	40.005	0 40/	
Total liabilities and net assets	134,148	124,123	10,025	8.1%	=

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FYE 09/30/2021 (In Thousands of Dollars)

Cash Flows From Operating Activities Increase (decrease) in net assets \$ 10.915 \$ 2.285 \$ 8.630 377.7% Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to net cash N/A N/A N/A Depreciation 3.558 3.541 17 0.5% Loss on extinguishment of debt - - N/A Unrealized gains on investments (6.752) - (6.752) N/A J Change in value of charitable remainder trusts (1.106) - (1.106) N/A Amontization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2.010) (2.379) 369 -15.5% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2.487) - N/A (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - -			Actual dited)	2021 Forecasted	Variance	%]
Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities: N/A Depreciation 3,558 3,541 17 0.5% Loss on extinguishment of debt - - N/A Urrealized gains on investments (6,752) - (6,752) N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts (1,106) - (1,106) N/A Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,277) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred revenue for advance fees 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A (Charge in assets and liabilities: N/A Accounts receivable - (17) 17	Cash Flows From Operating Activities	· · · · ·					-
provided by operating activities: NA Depreciation 3,558 3,541 17 0,5% Loss on extinguishment of debt - - NA Unrealized gains on investments (6,752) - (6,752) NA Change in value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts (1,106) - (1,106) NA Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15,5% Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15,5% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees relunded (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) NA Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - NA Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -00.0% Accounts receivable - (17) 15	Increase (decrease) in net assets	\$	10,915	\$ 2,285	\$ 8,630	377.7%	
Depreciation 3,558 3,541 17 0.5% Loss on extinguishment of debt - - - N/A Unrealized gains on investments (6,752) - (6,752) N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount 26 26 - 0.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 N/A J (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - N/A Contributions rescrivable (641) 113 (764) 667.3% Contri	Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to n	et cash				N/A	
Loss on extinguishment of debt - - - N/A Unrealized gains on investments (6,752) - (6,752) N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of charitable remainder trusts (1,106) N/A J Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount 26 26 - 0.0% Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A Change in assets and liabilities N/A N/A N/A N/A Change in assets and liabilities - - N/A Charge paneses and liabilities - 0(17) 17 -100.0% Charge paneses and other current assets (600	provided by operating activities:					N/A	
Unrealized gains on investments (6,752) - (6,752) N/A J Change in value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts 35 - 35 N/A Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount 26 26 - 0.0% Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A J Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Cange in assets refunded (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: N/A - (17) 17 -100.0% Accounts receivable - (177) 17 -100.0%	Depreciation		3,558	3,541	17	0.5%	
Change in value of charitable remainder trusts 35 - 35 N/A Change in value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts (1,106) - (1,106) N/A Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount 26 26 - 0.0% Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (6451) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A Change in assets and liabilities: - - N/A - Change in assets and liabilities: - - N/A - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: - - 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - - 177 319 451 141.47%			-	-	-	N/A	
Change in value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees Bad debt expense (1,106) - (1,106) N/A Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees Bad debt expense (2,179) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees refunded (633) 645) 12 -1.9% Advance fees refunded (633) 645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A (Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Contributions rescrivable (641) 113 (764) -667.3% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, acrued 770 319 451 141.4% compensation, and other current liabilities (796) (937) 141 -15.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (5320) (3,335) (19			(6,752)	-	(6,752)	N/A	J
Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount (2,010) (2,379) 369 -15.5% Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount 26 26 - 0.0% Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A (Increase) decrease in Assets: N/A N/A N/A Accounts receivable - (17) 17 -00.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued - 017) 17 17 0.0% Refundable advance (2,273) (2,273) - 0.0% (2,273)	Change in value of charitable remainder trusts		35	-	35	N/A	
Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount Bad debt expense 26 26 - 0.0% Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4.512 4.103 409 10.0% Advance fees received 4.512 4.103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2.487) - (2.487) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Contributions receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) 36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued 770 319 451 141.4% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (5.2273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities (5.41) <td></td> <td></td> <td>(1,106)</td> <td>-</td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td>			(1,106)	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Bad debt expense 97 97 N/A Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees received (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A J (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: N/A N/A N/A (Increase) decrease in Assets: N/A N/A N/A Contributions receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -10.0% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued - (17) 141 -15.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) 3.212 (3.716) -115.7% J Net cash provided by operating activities (5.092)	Amortization of deferred revenue from advance fees		(2,010)	(2,379)	369		
Advance fees received 4,512 4,103 409 10.0% Advance fees refunded (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A J (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: - (13) N/A (Increase) decrease in Assets: - N/A Accounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued - 0.0% 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities (2,273) - 0.0% Net change in investing Activities (3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (5,320) (3,335) 11,985 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activit	Amortization of deferred costs and bond discount			26	-		
Advance fees refunded (633) (645) 12 -1.9% Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A J (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A J Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: N/A N/A N/A Accounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued - (17) 17 -100.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) (2,273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% L Cash Flows From Finan	Bad debt expense						
Realized Gains on Investments (2,487) - (2,487) N/A J (Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: N/A N/A (Increase) decrease in Assets: N/A N/A Accounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued - (17) 17 -100.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) (2,273) - 0.0% Net change in investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% <	Advance fees received		4,512	4,103	409	10.0%	
(Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets (13) - (13) N/A Contributions restricted for long-term purposes - - N/A Change in assets and liabilities: N/A N/A (Increase) decrease in Assets: N/A Accounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued 770 319 451 141.4% compensation, and other current liabilities (796) (937) 141 -15.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2.273) (2.273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities (5.41) 2.3.142 4.100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (5.092) (2.224) (2.868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (5.092) (2.224) (2.868) 129.0% Cash Flows F	Advance fees refunded		(633)	(645)	12	-1.9%	
Contributions restricted for long-term purposes Change in assets and liabilities: (Increase) decrease in Assets:N/AChange in assets and liabilities: (Increase) decrease in Assets:N/AAccounts receivable(641)113(754)-667.3%Contributions receivable-(17)17-100.0%Prepaid expenses and other current assets(60)(36)(24)66.7%Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued compensation, and other current liabilities770319451141.4%CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund Refundable advance(796)(937)141-15.0%Ket change in investing Activities(504)3,212(3,716)-115.7%JNet change of assets whose use is limited Purchase of property and equipment Net cash provided in investing activities(504)3,212(3,716)-115.7%JNet cash provided in investing activities(5,320)(3,335)(1,985)59.5%LNet cash provided in investing activities(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Payments of long-term debt Payment of financing costs-N/AN/ANet cash used in financing activities(3,634)178(3,812)-2141.6%Cash and cash equivalents: Beginning11,76311,763-0.0%	Realized Gains on Investments		(2,487)	-	(2,487)	N/A	J
N/AChange in assets and liabilities:N/A(Increase) decrease in Assets:N/AAccounts receivable (641) Contributions receivable $-$ Contributions payable, accrued expenses, accrued $-$ CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund(796)Cash provided by operating activities $3,142$ Cash Flows From Investing Activities $3,142$ Net change in investments(504)Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 Purchase of property and equipment $(5,320)$ Net cash provided in investing activities $(5,092)$ Cash Flows From Financing Activities $(1,684)$ Payment of financing costs $-$ Net cash used in financing activities $(1,684)$ Cash and cash equivalents: $(3,634)$ Reginning $11,763$ Lincrease in cash and cash equivalents:	(Gain) Loss on Disposal of Assets		(13)	-	(13)	N/A	
N/AAccounts receivableN/AAccounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable $ (17)$ 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued 770 319 451 141.4% compensation, and other current liabilities (2273) (2273) $ 0.0\%$ CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance $(2,273)$ $(2,273)$ $ 0.0\%$ Net cash provided by operating activities $3,142$ $4,100$ (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) $3,212$ $(3,716)$ -115.7% JNet change of assets whose use is limited 732 $(2,101)$ $2,833$ -134.8% KPurchase of property and equipment $(5,320)$ $(3,335)$ $(1,985)$ 59.5% LNet cash provided in investing activities (5.092) $(2,224)$ $(2,868)$ 129.0% Payment of financing costs $ N/A$ Net cash used in financing activities $(1,684)$ $(1,698)$ 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents $(3,634)$ 178 $(3,812)$ -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents:Beginning $11,763$ $11,763$ $ 0.0\%$	Contributions restricted for long-term purposes		-	-	-		
Accounts receivable (641) 113 (754) -667.3% Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued 70 319 451 141.4% compensation, and other current liabilities CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) 2(2,773) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payments of long-term debt (1,684) (1,698)	Change in assets and liabilities:						
Contributions receivable - (17) 17 -100.0% Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued 770 319 451 141.4% compensation, and other current liabilities (796) (937) 141 -15.0% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6%						N/A	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (60) (36) (24) 66.7% Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued compensation, and other current liabilities 770 319 451 141.4% CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) (2,273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change in investments (502) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: - - N/A - - Beginning 11,763 11,763 - 0.0% -	Accounts receivable		(641)	113	(754)		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued compensation, and other current liabilities 770 319 451 141.4% Carrent Source (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Carrent Carrent Relief Fund Refundable advance (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change in investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents:	Contributions receivable		-	(17)	17	-100.0%	
compensation, and other current liabilitiesCARES Act - Provider Relief Fund(796)(937)141-15.0%Refundable advance(2,273)-0.0%Net cash provided by operating activities3,1424,100(958)-23.4%Cash Flows From Investing Activities3,1424,100(958)-23.4%Net change in investments(504)3,212(3,716)-115.7%JNet change of assets whose use is limited732(2,101)2,833-134.8%KPurchase of property and equipment(5,320)(3,335)(1,985)59.5%LNet cash provided in investing activities(5,092)(2,224)(2,868)129.0%Cash Flows From Financing Activities(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Payments of long-term debt(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Payment of financing costs-N/ANet cash used in financing activities(3,634)178(3,812)-2141.6%Cash and cash equivalents:11,76311,763-0.0%	Prepaid expenses and other current assets		(60)	(36)	(24)	66.7%	
CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund (796) (937) 141 -15.0% Refundable advance (2,273) (2,273) - 0.0% Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Net change in investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A N/A Net cash used in financing activities (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Accounts payable, accrued expenses, accrued		770	319	451	141.4%	
Refundable advance $(2,273)$ $(2,273)$ $ 0.0\%$ Net cash provided by operating activities $3,142$ $4,100$ (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities (504) $3,212$ $(3,716)$ -115.7% JNet change of assets whose use is limited 732 $(2,101)$ $2,833$ -134.8% KPurchase of property and equipment $(5,320)$ $(3,335)$ $(1,985)$ 59.5% LNet cash provided in investing activities $(5,092)$ $(2,224)$ $(2,868)$ 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities $(1,684)$ $(1,698)$ 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs $ N/A$ Net cash used in financing activities $(1,684)$ $(1,698)$ 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents $(3,634)$ 178 $(3,812)$ -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: $11,763$ $11,763$ $ 0.0\%$	compensation, and other current liabilities						
Net cash provided by operating activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Cash Flows From Investing Activities 3,142 4,100 (958) -23.4% Net change in investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents: (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Beginning 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund		(796)	(937)	141	-15.0%	
Cash Flows From Investing Activities Net change in investments Net change of assets whose use is limited Purchase of property and equipment Net cash provided in investing activities Cash Flows From Financing Activities Payments of long-term debt Payment of financing costs Net cash used in financing activities Net cash used in financing activities Net cash used in financing activities Cash and cash equivalents: Beginning	Refundable advance		(2,273)	(2,273)	-	0.0%	_
Net change in investments (504) 3,212 (3,716) -115.7% J Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Net cash provided by operating activities		3,142	4,100	(958)	-23.4%	-
Net change of assets whose use is limited 732 (2,101) 2,833 -134.8% K Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents: (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Cash Flows From Investing Activities						
Purchase of property and equipment (5,320) (3,335) (1,985) 59.5% L Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Net change in investments		(504)	3,212	(3,716)	-115.7%	J
Net cash provided in investing activities (5,092) (2,224) (2,868) 129.0% Cash Flows From Financing Activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Net change of assets whose use is limited		732	(2,101)	2,833	-134.8%	Κ
Cash Flows From Financing ActivitiesPayments of long-term debt(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Payment of financing costs-N/ANet cash used in financing activities(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Net increase in cash and cash equivalents(3,634)178(3,812)-2141.6%Cash and cash equivalents:Beginning11,76311,763-0.0%			(5,320)	(3,335)	(1,985)	59.5%	L
Payments of long-term debt (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: Beginning 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Net cash provided in investing activities		(5,092)	(2,224)	(2,868)	129.0%	
Payments of long-term debt (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Payment of financing costs - N/A Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: Beginning 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%	Cash Flows From Financing Activities			· · ·	· · ·		
Payment of financing costs-N/ANet cash used in financing activities(1,684)(1,698)14-0.8%Net increase in cash and cash equivalents(3,634)178(3,812)-2141.6%Cash and cash equivalents: BeginningBeginning11,76311,763-0.0%	Payments of long-term debt		(1,684)	(1,698)	14	-0.8%	
Net cash used in financing activities (1,684) (1,698) 14 -0.8% Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%			-			N/A	
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,634) 178 (3,812) -2141.6% Cash and cash equivalents: 11,763 11,763 - 0.0%			(1,684)	(1,698)	14		
Beginning 11,763 - 0.0%			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ,	(3,812)		
Beginning 11,763 - 0.0%	Cash and cash equivalents:						
	-		11,763	11,763	-	0.0%	
	Ending	\$	8,129	\$ 11,941	\$ (3,812)	-31.9%	-

Notes to the Comparison of Actual Net Income Results to Forecasted Projected

For the Statement of Operations, any variances greater than 5% and \$670,000 (.5% of assets) are highlighted on the comparison and explained below. For the Balance Sheet and Statement of Cash Flows, any variances greater than 5% and \$1,341,000 (1% of assets) are highlighted on the comparison and explained below.

Statement of Operations

- A. Actual Net Resident Revenue was \$2,099,000 or 7.7% below the forecast. The variance was due to lower actual occupancy compared to forecasted occupancy in all levels of care as well as lower than forecasted amortization of entrance fee revenue.
- B. Actual Investment Income and Realized Gains was \$861,000 or 38.1% above the forecast. The variance was primarily due to the strong market performance during the year.
- C. Net Assets Released from Restrictions are not included in the forecast due to their unpredictable nature.
- D. Because the market is not predictable, these investment line items are not included in the forecast.

Balance Sheet

- E. Cash and Cash equivalents was \$3,916,000 or 39.5% below the forecast primarily due the purchases of property and equipment and increase in accounts receivable.
- F. Actual investments were \$9,784 or 20.6% above the forecast. Actual market performance was much better than forecasted.
- G. Actual accounts payable was \$1,386,000 or 244% above forecast due to timing of payments for property taxes and various remarketing projects.
- H. Actual deferred revenue from advance fees was \$1,378,000 or 11.8% above the forecast due to higher than forecasted net entrance fees received and lower than forecasted entrance fee amortization revenue.
- I. Actual net assets were higher than forecast due to investment performance and operating income.

Statement of Cash Flows

- J. Investment performances are not typically forecasted as the market is not predictable and we have limited control on outcomes.
- K. Actual net change of assets who are limited \$2,833 or 134.8% below the forecast due to increases in reserves higher than forecast and changes to internally designated funds that were not included in the forecast.
- L. Actual purchases of property and equipment was \$1,985,000 or 59.5% above the forecast due to the actual volume of renovations that occurred during the fiscal year.

ATTACHMENT III

Pro-Forma Financial Statements

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND ITS CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE

PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT

FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2026



WEALTH ADVISORY | OUTSOURCING AUDIT, TAX, AND CONSULTING

CLAconnect.com

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND ITS CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2026

Independent Accountants' Compilation Report1	1
Projected Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ending September 30, 2022 through 2026	2
Projected Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ending September 30, 2022 through 2026	3
Projected Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2022 through 2026	4
Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies	
Background and Information	5
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	3
Management's Basis for Projection of Revenue12	2
Management's Basis for Projection of Operating Expenses	3
Management's Basis for Projection of Other Items19	9



INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT

Officers and Trustees Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Management is responsible for the accompanying projected consolidated financial statements of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated and its consolidated affiliate (the Organization), which comprise the projected consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 and 2026, and the related projected consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets, and cash flows for the years then ending, and the related summaries of significant projection assumptions and accounting policies in accordance with the guidelines for presentation of a financial projection established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not examine or review the projected consolidated financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these projected consolidated financial statements or the assumptions Furthermore, even if the Organization is able to achieve the hypothetical assumptions as noted in Management's Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies on page 5 (the "Hypothetical Assumptions"), there will usually be differences between the projected and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

The accompanying projection information and this report are intended solely for the information and use of management, the Board of Trustees, and the North Carolina Department of Insurance (pursuant to the requirement of North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 58, Article 64 and is included in the Organization's disclosure statement filing) and is not intended to be and should not be used, by anyone other than these specified parties.

We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina February 11, 2022



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND ITS CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE

PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 5 FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,

(In Thousands of Dollars)

	 2022	 2023	2024	2025	 2026
REVENUES, GAINS, AND OTHER SUPPORT					
Resident Service Revenue	\$ 30,869	\$ 35,537	\$ 37,776	\$ 39,213	\$ 40,287
Amortization of Deferred Revenue from Nonrefundable Advance Fees	2,443	2,698	2,718	2,622	2,504
Gifts, Including Gifts from Churches and Special Day Offerings	278	281	284	286	289
Income from Grants	315	318	321	325	328
Income from Estates and Trusts	405	409	413	417	421
Investment Income	1,400	1,785	1,816	1,831	1,797
Income from Provider Relief Funds	141	-	-	-	-
Other	68	70	72	74	77
Total Revenues, Gains, and Other Support	35,919	41,098	43,400	44,768	45,703
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Health Care	15,966	17,839	18,846	19,576	20,169
Dietary	3,726	4,163	4,398	4,568	4,707
Maintenance and Housekeeping	4,676	5,243	5,547	5,765	5,940
Laundry	283	298	307	316	325
General and Administrative	5,970	6,558	6,932	7,201	7,419
Depreciation	3,553	3,897	4,195	4,519	4,868
Interest Expense	954	896	837	776	713
Total Expenses	35,128	38,894	41,062	42,721	44,141
OPERATING INCOME	791	2,204	2,338	2,047	1,562
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES AND					
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	791	2,204	2,338	2,047	1,562
Change in Net Assets with Donor Restrictions	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in Net Assets	791	 2,204	 2,338	 2,047	 1,562
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	86,016	86,807	89,011	91,349	93,396
Net Assets - End of Year	\$ 86,807	\$ 89,011	\$ 91,349	\$ 93,396	\$ 94.958

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND ITS CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE

PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 5 FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, (In Thousands of Dollars)

		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Increase in Net Assets	\$	791	\$	2,204	\$	2,338	\$	2,047	\$	1,562
Adjustments to Reconcile Increase in Net Assets										
to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:										
Depreciation		3,553		3,897		4,195		4,519		4,868
Amortization of Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees		(2,443)		(2,698)		(2,718)		(2,622)		(2,504
Amortization of Deferred Issuance Costs		25		25		25		25		25
Advance Fees Received		5,060		4,547		3,432		2,990		2,808
Advance Fees Refunded		(369)		(373)		(377)		(381)		(385
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets										
Accounts Receivable		(146)		(351)		(161)		(95)		(69
Contributions Receivable		(50)		(27)		(12)		(8)		(5)
Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets		(66)		(64)		(35)		(26)		(20)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities										
Accounts Payable		(752)		137		76		55		44
Accrued Expenses		138		48		27		19		15
Accrued Employee Compensation		828		206		115		83		67
Other Current Liabilities		(5)		9		6		4		3
Change in Provider Relief Funds		(141)		-		-		-		-
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		6,423		7,560		6,911		6,610		6,409
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		0.040		100		(0.054)		070		4 504
(Increase) Decrease in Investments		2,248		160		(2,954)		978		1,531
(Increase) Decrease in Assets Limited as to Use		1,274		(517)		3,214		(170)		(156
Acquisition of Property and Equipment		(4,270)		(4,264)		(4,676)		(5,034)		(5,423)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities		(748)		(4,621)		(4,416)		(4,226)		(4,048)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt		(1,753)		(1,810)		(1,870)		(1,931)		(1,994
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities		(1,753)		(1,810)		(1,870)		(1,931)		(1,994
INCREASE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH		3,922		1,129		625		453		367
Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash - Beginning of Year		8,129		12,051		13,180		13,805		14,259
		-, -,				-,		-,		,
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH - END OF YEAR	\$	12,051	\$	13,180	\$	13,805	\$	14,259	\$	14,625
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	9,927	\$	11,056	\$	11,681	\$	12,134	\$	12,501
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents Included in Assets Limited as to Use	¥	2.124	Ť	2,124	Ť	2,124	¥	2.124	-	2.124
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash	\$	12,051	\$	13,180	\$	13,805	\$	14,258	\$	14,625
Sumlamentary Diselection Interest Daid During the Very	¢	0.40	¢	004	¢	005	¢	704	¢	704
Supplementary Disclosure: Interest Paid During the Year	\$	942	\$	884	\$	825	\$	764	\$	701

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED AND ITS CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE

PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS ASSUMING THE HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 5 AT SEPTEMBER 30, (In Thousands of Dollars)

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,927	\$ 11,056	\$ 11,681	\$ 12,134	\$ 12,501
Accounts Receivable, Net	2,378	2,729	2,890	2,985	3,054
Investments	55,110	54,950	57,904	56,926	55,395
Contributions Receivable	183	210	222	230	235
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	559	623	658	684	704
Total Current Assets	68,157	69,568	73,355	72,959	71,889
ASSETS LIMITED AS TO USE					
Internally Designated for Capital Development	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997
Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve	8,562	9,079	5,865	6,035	6,191
Total Assets Limited as to Use	10,559	11,076	7,862	8,032	8,188
INVESTMENTS AND OTHER ASSETS					
Investments Under Split-Interest Agreements:	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 700
Charitable Remainder Trusts	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trust	8,163	8,163	8,163	8,163	8,163
Other Assets Total Investments and Other Assets	<u>15</u> 9,878	<u>15</u> 9,878	15 9,878	<u>15</u> 9,878	 15 9,878
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET	46,934	47,301	47,782	48,297	48,852
Total Assets	\$ 135,528	\$ 137,823	\$ 138,877	\$ 139,166	\$ 138,807
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 1,810	\$ 1,870	\$ 1,931	\$ 1,994	\$ 2,059
Accounts Payable	1,203	1,340	1,416	1,471	1,515
Accrued Expenses	419	467	494	513	528
Accrued Employee Compensation	1,818	2,024	2,139	2,222	2,289
Other Current Liabilities	84	93	99	103	106
Current Portion of Refundable Advance Fees	259	259	259	259	259
Total Current Liabilities	5,593	6,053	6,338	6,562	6,756
LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT MATURITIES,					
NET OF ISSUANCE COSTS	25,788	23,943	22,037	20,068	18,034
DEFERRED REVENUE AND OTHER LIABILITIES	11.100	15 004	45 500	15 500	15 500
Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees	14,122	15,324	15,598	15,588	15,522
Refundable Advance Fees On Occupied Units, Net of Current Portion	3,218	3,492	3,555	3,552	3,537
Total Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities	17,340	 18,816	 19,153	 19,140	19,059
Total Liabilities	48,721	48,812	47,528	 45,770	43,849
NET ASSETS	50 507	co oo t	00.400	05 400	00 7 40
Net Assets Without Donor Restictions	58,597	60,801	63,139	65,186	66,748
Net Assets With Donor Restrictions Total Net Assets	 28,210 86,807	28,210 89,011	28,210 91,349	28,210 93,396	28,210 94,958
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 135,528	\$ 137,823	\$ 138,877	\$ 139,166	\$ 138,807

BACKGROUND AND INFORMATION

Basis of Presentation

This financial projection presents, to the best of management's knowledge and belief, the Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated (the "Homes") and its consolidated affiliate, Baptist Retirement Homes Foundation (the "Foundation") (collectively, the "Organization"), expected consolidated balance sheets, statements of operations and changes in net assets and cash flows as of September 30, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, and 2026 (the "Projection Period") and for each of the years then ending. As used herein, management of the Organization is referred to as "Management."

Accordingly, the projection reflects Management's judgment as of February 11, 2022, the date of this projection, of the expected conditions and its expected course of action during the Projection Period. The financial projection is based on Management's assumptions concerning future events and circumstances. The assumptions disclosed herein are those that Management believes are significant to the projection or are key factors upon which the financial results of the Organization depend.

There will usually be differences between the projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected and those differences may be material. Management does not intend to revise this projection to reflect changes in present circumstances or the occurrence of unanticipated events.

A projection is a presentation of prospective financial information that is subject to one or more hypothetical assumptions. Management has included assumptions that are considered to be a "Hypothetical Assumption" as defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' *Guide for Prospective Financial Information*. A Hypothetical Assumption is defined as follows: "An assumption used in a financial projection or in a partial presentation of projected information to present a condition or course of action that is not necessarily expected to occur, but is consistent with the purpose of the presentation."

Management has prepared its financial projection with the following Hypothetical Assumptions:

- The World Health Organization declared the spread of the Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic is having significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the Organization, COVID-19 may continue to impact various parts of its 2022 operations and financial results including, but not limited to, additional costs for emergency preparedness, disease control and containment, potential shortages of healthcare personnel, or loss of revenue due to reductions in certain revenue streams. The full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as of the date of this Projection. While COVID-19 did impact the Home's occupancies in fiscal year 2021, Management has projected occupancy recoveries, as presented within the Projection Period. In addition, Management has projected utilizing the remaining \$141,000 of provider relief funds in fiscal year 2022 on expenses related to preventing, preparing for, or responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Management is able to achieve projected occupancies, operating revenue, and entrance fee receipts as a result of increased marketing efforts, capital improvements, and strategic initiatives of the Homes.

BACKGROUND AND INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Background of the Organization

Homes is a church-related, not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the state of North Carolina. Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated is governed by a Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees nominates and elects its own members, each serving a four-year term.

The Foundation was established primarily to raise funds for the benevolent ministries of the Homes.

The board members of the Foundation are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees of Homes.

Homes owns, maintains, and operates facilities throughout North Carolina for the purpose of providing for the care of older adults. The facilities consist of independent living homes and apartments, and freestanding and combination facilities that include assisted living residences and skilled and intermediate nursing care rooms. Homes receives direct support from North Carolina Baptist churches, special church offerings, grants from foundations and through gifts and bequests from individuals and businesses to assist with capital projects and the benevolent ministries of the Homes.

Principles of Consolidation

The projected consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Homes and the Foundation. All material related party balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Homes' Facilities

Brookridge Retirement Community: Brookridge Retirement Community (Brookridge) is a continuing care retirement community located on a 44-acre tract of land on Bethabara Road in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The community consists of 137 independent living units, 26 adult care home residences, 10 memory-enhanced residences, and a 77-unit nursing care center. Brookridge also contains the following support facilities: administrative offices, a bank, a chapel, a multi-purpose room, arts and crafts rooms, a library, a guestroom, physical therapy rooms, recreation areas, dining rooms, a cafe, beauty/barber shops, a convenience store, a mail area, parlors, pool and exercise area, a kitchen, and several areas for environmental services, maintenance and laundry. The facility originally opened in 1989, with additions made in 1998, 1999, 2001, 2006 and 2012-2014.

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community: The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community (Gardens) is a continuing care retirement community that opened in November 2002. It is located on a 134-plus-acre tract of land located in Concord, North Carolina. The community consists of 125 independent living apartments, 12 adult care home residences, 12 memory-enhanced residences, and 24 nursing care beds. The Gardens also incorporates the following support facilities: administrative offices, a bank, a chapel, a multi-purpose room, a swimming pool, an exercise area, arts and crafts rooms, a wood-working shop, a library, a guest cottage, physical therapy rooms, recreation/social areas to include a pond and walking paths, dining areas, beauty/barber shops, a convenience store, a mail area, parlors, a cafe, a kitchen, a training area for health care employees, and several areas for environmental services, maintenance and laundry.

Taylor House: The Taylor House (Taylor) is a 30-bed adult care home residence located on a 3-acre tract of land on Palmer Street in Albemarle, North Carolina. It was opened for service to its first resident in 1953.

BACKGROUND AND INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Western North Carolina Baptist Home: The Western North Carolina Baptist Home (Western) is a combination facility with 50 adult care home residences and 100 nursing care beds located on a 22-acre tract of land on Richmond Hill in Asheville, North Carolina. It was opened for services to its first residents in April 1979. A 100-bed Medicare/Medicaid certified nursing care center (the Rickman Center) opened in February 1993.

The following table shows the current unit configurations for each of the Homes' facilities.

Un	Table 1 Homes it Configuration			
	Brookridge	Gardens	Taylor	Western
Independent Living Units:				
Studio	11	-	-	-
One Bedroom	49	36	-	-
Two Bedroom	31	89	-	-
Garden Homes, Single Units	4	-	-	-
Garden Homes, Duplex	42	-	-	-
Total Independent Living Units	137	125	-	-
Assisted Living Units:				
Traditional Residence	26	12	30	50
Memory-Enhanced Residence	10	12	-	-
Total Assisted Living Units	36	24	30	50
Total Nursing Units	77	24	-	100
Total Units	250	173	30	150

Source: Management

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The Organization classifies its funds for accounting and reporting purposes as either without donor restrictions or with donor restrictions:

Net Assets without Donor Restrictions

Resources of the Organization that are not restricted by donors or grantors as to use or purpose. These resources include amounts generated from operations, undesignated gifts, and the investment in property and equipment.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

Included in net assets with donor restrictions are those resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that permits the Organization to use or expend the donated assets as specified for which the restrictions are satisfied by the passage of time or by actions of the Organization. As those restrictions are met, the contributions are released from net assets with donor restrictions and are transferred to net assets without donor restrictions. Those resources for which the restrictions are met in the same fiscal year in which they are received are included in net assets without donor restrictions. In addition, included in net assets under donor restrictions are those resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that stipulates that donated assets be maintained in perpetuity, but may permit the Organization to use or expend part or all of the income derived from the donated assets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition which are not included in assets limited as to use or investments.

Accounts Receivable

The Organization records accounts receivable at the total unpaid balance. The Organization determines past due status based on the billing dates, and charges a late fee on overdue accounts. The Organization provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts using management's judgment. Accounts past due are individually analyzed for collectability. Accounts receivable that management determines will be uncollectible are written off upon such determination. It is the Organization's policy to seek collection on all overdue accounts.

Contributions and Support

Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at their present values. Conditional promises to give are not included as support until the conditions are substantially met.

Grant awards are evaluated by management and determined to either be unconditional contributions, exchange transactions, or conditional contributions. If considered to be an unconditional contribution, revenue from grants is recorded upon notification of the award. If considered to be an exchange transaction, revenue from grants is recorded as expenses are incurred under the terms of the respective grant agreement. If considered to be a conditional contribution, revenue from grants is recorded have been met.

A portion of the Organization's revenue is derived from cost-reimbursable grants, which are conditioned upon certain performance requirements and/ or the incurrence of allowable qualifying expenses. Amounts received are recognized as revenue when the Organization has incurred expenditures in compliance with specific grant provisions. Any amounts received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures would be reported as refundable advances in the consolidated balance sheets. Management has not projected any contribution income from cost-reimbursable based grants during the Projection Period.

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use include amounts set aside to meet the operating reserve requirements of North Carolina General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64. In addition, assets limited as to use include amounts held for future capital expenditures. The Board retains control over amounts held for future capital expenditures and may, at its discretion, subsequently use them for other purposes. The statutory operating reserve balance can only be released upon the submittal of a detailed request and approval of the Commissioner of the North Carolina Department of Insurance.

Investments

Investments in debt and equity securities are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices. In determining realized gains and losses, the cost of investments is determined using the first-in first-out method. Donated investments are reported at fair value at the date of receipt.

The Organization's investments are classified as trading securities. The investments are managed by brokers who actively buy and sell investments within the Organization's Investment Policy Statement. Investment income (including realized gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in excess of revenues over expenses unless the income is restricted by donor or law. Unrealized gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in excess on investments, if any, are included in excess of revenues over expenses on the projected consolidated statement of operations and changes in net assets.

Assets in Split-Interest Agreements

The Organization is a beneficiary to several irrevocable split-interest agreements. These split-interest agreements are categorized as charitable remainder trusts and beneficial interests in perpetual trusts, both of which are included in net assets with donor restrictions. Charitable remainder trusts are stated at fair value net of discounted future contractual payment obligations. The value of beneficial interests in perpetual trusts represents an irrevocable right to receive distributions in perpetuity from a trust that is managed by a third-party. The Organization does not have variance power over the trust's portfolio. The value of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts uses a market approach and is estimated based on the fair value of the underlying investments held by the trust.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost or, if donated, at market value at date of contribution. Property and equipment are capitalized if it has a cost over \$2,000 and an estimated useful life of at least 2 years. Depreciation is computed over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, ranging from 5 to 31.5 years, using the straight-line method. All additions are depreciated beginning on the date of acquisition.

The Organization periodically assesses the realizability of its long-lived assets and evaluates such assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For assets to be held, impairment is determined to exist if estimated future cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, are less than the carrying amount. For assets to be disposed of, impairment is determined to exist if the estimated net realizable value is less than the carrying amount.

Homes reports contributions of property and equipment as unrestricted support unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Contributions of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and contributions of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as net assets with donor restrictions. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long these assets must be maintained, Homes reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

Deferred Costs

Financing costs relative to the permanent financing of the Homes have been deferred and will be amortized over the term of the respective loans. Deferred financing costs are presented as a reduction of the related borrowings and the amortization is presented as a component of interest expense.

Deferred Revenue from Advance Fees

Advance fees paid by a resident, net of the estimated portion that is refundable to the resident, are recorded as deferred revenue and are amortized into income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident. Advance fees are refundable pro-rata over the first 24 or 60 months of residency depending on the contract type.

Obligation to Provide Future Services

The Organization annually calculates the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities to be provided to current residents and compares that amount with the balance of deferred revenue from advance fees. If the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities exceeds the deferred revenue from advance fees, a liability is recorded (obligation to provide future services and use of facilities) with the corresponding charge to income.

Excess of Revenue Over Expenses

The projected consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets include excess of revenues over expenses. Changes in net assets without donor restrictions, that are included in excess of revenues over expenses, consistent with industry practice, include unrealized gains and losses on investments in trading securities. Changes that are excluded include contributions of long-lived assets (including assets acquired using contributions that by donor restriction were to be used for the purpose of acquiring such assets), transfers of net assets, and net assets released from restrictions for property and equipment.

Net Resident and Health Care Service Revenue

Resident service revenue is reported at the amount that reflects the consideration to which the Organization expects to be entitled in exchange for providing resident care. These amounts are due from residents, third-party payors (including health insurers and government programs), and others and includes variable consideration for retroactive revenue adjustments due to settlement of audits, reviews, and investigations. Generally, the Organization bills the residents and third-party payors several days after the services are performed. Service fees paid by residents for maintenance, meals, and other services are assessed monthly and are recognized as revenue in the period services are rendered. Revenue is recognized as performance obligations are satisfied.

Performance obligations are determined based on the nature of the services provided by the Organization. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied over time is recognized based on actual charges incurred in relation to total expected (or actual) charges. The Organization believes that this method provides a faithful depiction of the transfer of services over the term of the performance obligation based on the inputs needed to satisfy the obligation. Generally, performance obligations satisfied over time relate to residents in the facilities receiving skilled nursing services or housing residents receiving services in the facilities. The Organization considers daily services provided to residents of the skilled nursing facilities, and monthly rental for housing services as a separate performance obligation and measures this on a monthly basis, or upon move-out within the month, whichever is shorter. Nonrefundable entrance fees are considered to contain a material right associated with access to future services, which is the related performance obligation. Revenue from nonrefundable entrance fees is recognized ratably in future periods covering a resident's life expectancy using a time-based measurement similar to the output method. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied at a point in time is generally recognized when goods are provided to residents and customers in a retail setting (for example, gift shop and cafeteria meals) and the Organization does not believe it is required to provide additional goods or services related to that sale.

Because all of its performance obligations have a duration of less than one year, the Organization has elected to apply the optional exemption provided in FASB ASC 606-10-50-14(a) and, therefore, is not required to disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to performance obligations that are unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied at the end of the reporting period.

The Organization determines the transaction price based on standard charges for goods and services provided, reduced by contractual adjustments provided to third-party payors, discounts provided to uninsured patients in accordance with the Organization' policy, and/or implicit price concessions provided to residents. The Organization determines its estimates of contractual adjustments based on contractual agreements, its policy, and historical experience. The Organization determines its estimate of implicit price concessions based on its historical collection experience.

Agreements with third-party payors typically provide for payments at amounts less than the established charges. A summary of the payment arrangements with major third-party payors follows:

<u>Medicare</u>

The Organization's licensed nursing facilities participate in the Medicare program. This federal program is administered by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The nursing facilities were paid under the Medicare Prospective Payment System (PPS) for residents who are Medicare Part A eligible and met the coverage guidelines for skilled nursing facility services. The PPS was a per diem price-based system. CMS finalized the Patient Driven Payment Model (PDPM) to replace the existing Medicare reimbursement system effective October 1, 2019. Under PDPM, therapy minutes are removed as the primary basis for payment and instead use the underlying complexity and clinical needs of a patient as a basis for reimbursement. In addition, PDPM introduces variance adjustment factors that change reimbursement rates during the resident's length of stay. Annual cost reports are required to be submitted to the designated Medicare Administrative Contractor; however, they do not contain a cost settlement.

Nursing facilities licensed for participation in the Medicare and Medical Assistance programs are subject to annual licensure renewal. If it is determined that a nursing facility is not in substantial compliance with the requirements of participation, CMS may impose sanctions and penalties during the period of noncompliance. Such a payment ban would have a negative impact on the revenues of the licensed nursing facility.

<u>Medicaid</u>

The Organization's licensed nursing facilities participate in the Medicaid program which is administered by the North Carolina Division of Health Benefits. Services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed using predetermined per diem rates as defined for each Medicaid provider in North Carolina. Annual cost report filings are required for Medicaid providers, which include the completion of the North Carolina Division of Health Benefit's supplemental schedules. For Continuing Care Retirement Facilities, the Supplemental Schedules do not contain a cost settlement.

<u>Other</u>

Payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers provide for payment using prospectively determined daily rates.

Settlements with third-party payors for retroactive adjustments due to audits, reviews, or investigations are considered variable consideration and are included in the determination of the estimated transaction price for providing patient care. These settlements are estimated based on the terms of the payment agreement with the payor, correspondence from the payor and the Organization's historical settlement activity, including an assessment to ensure that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the retroactive adjustment is subsequently resolved. Estimated settlements are adjusted in future periods as adjustments become known (that is, new information becomes available), or as years are settled or are no longer subject to such audits, reviews, and investigations.

Generally, residents who are covered by third-party payors are responsible for related deductibles and coinsurance, which vary in amount. The Organization estimates the transaction price for residents with deductibles and coinsurance based on historical experience and current market conditions. The initial estimate of the transaction price is determined by reducing the standard charge by any contractual adjustments, discounts, and implicit price concessions. Subsequent charges to the estimate of the transaction price are recorded as adjustments to resident services revenue in the period of the change.

Additional revenue recognized due to changes in its estimates of implicit price concessions, discounts, and contractual adjustments are not projected by Management during the Projection Period. Subsequent changes that are determined to be the result of an adverse change in the resident's ability to pay are recorded as bad debt expense.

The Organization has determined that the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the following factors: payors, service line, method of reimbursement, and timing of when revenue is recognized.

The Organization maintains records, and the board has oversight, to identify and monitor the amount of charges foregone for services and supplies furnished under its benevolent assistance policy and to identify and monitor the level of benevolent assistance it provides. These include reduced rates for Medicare, Medicaid, and other governmental programs.

The Organization has estimated the costs of providing assistance under its benevolent assistance policy. In order to estimate the cost of providing such assistance, management calculated a ratio by comparing the charges foregone to total operating revenue and applying this ratio to expenses to estimate the costs of providing benevolent assistance.

Contract Costs

The Organization has applied the practical expedient provided by FASB ASC 340-40-25-4 and all incremental customer contract acquisition costs are expensed as they are incurred as the amortization period of the asset that the Organization otherwise would have recognized is one year or less in duration.

Income Taxes

Homes and Foundation are not-for-profit organizations that are exempt from federal and state income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF REVENUE

Revenue for the Organization is generated primarily from monthly service fees for the independent living units, amortization of entrance fees, and monthly service fees and per diem charges from the assisted living and nursing residents.

Revenue for the independent living units is based on the monthly service fees assumed by Management to be charged to the residents and the assumed utilization of the independent living units. Health care revenues consist of funds generated from services provided to residents transferring from the independent living units, and those services provided to residents admitted directly to the Health Center.

Management's projected occupancy assumptions are presented in Table 2.

Health Center Free Days

At the date of occupancy, each resident whose residence is in independent living at Gardens or Brookridge, is granted 30 Health Center Free Days (Free Days). Free Days are non-transferable, must be used only as defined in the Resident Agreements and in Corporate policy, and have no value if not used. No new Free Days are granted after the resident moves to either assisted living or nursing, collectively the Health Center. Free Days will not be applied if the resident is receiving Medicare benefits.

For each day a resident occupies or holds an accommodation in the Health Center, whether or not that accommodation is the primary residence, Free Days will be credited until all such accumulated days are used. When Free Days are exhausted, the resident will be charged the private pay rate for their Health Center unit. While the resident uses Free Days, service fees continue based on the independent living residence from which the resident moved or transferred, and the resident will be charged for medicines, physician's services, and for supplies not normally included in the base fee for Health Center services.

The 30 Free Days benefit is not available for residents who were admitted directly to the Health Center and assisted living.

Projected Occupancy Levels

Projected occupancy for the Organization's independent living units is based upon the historical experience of Management as well as marketing efforts and strategies aimed at improving occupancy through a build-up of brand awareness of the Organization and upgrades to the product standards within the Organization.

Occupancy of the assisted living units and nursing beds are projected to be from transfers from independent living units, when available at the particular community, as well as direct admissions from the local market areas. Nursing bed occupancy for Gardens is based solely on internal transfers primarily from both independent living units and assisted living units. Projected resident transfers from independent living to assisted living or nursing have been provided by Management, and are based on the Organization's historical experience.

The following table shows projected occupancy for each of the Homes' facilities for the Projection Period, as projected by Management based in part on the Organization's historical experience and adjusted to give effect to a revamped marketing program, including additional market staff additions and the hiring of an external marketing firm, that are expected to positively impact marking and sales activities.

Projected Occupa	Table 2 Homes ncy In The Yea		g Septem	ber 30,	
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Brookridge					
Independent Living Units	69.8%	79.2%	87.1%	91.5%	94.2%
Assisted Living Units	92.4%	92.1%	92.1%	92.1%	92.1%
Nursing Units	88.1%	91.1%	90.3%	90.3%	90.3%
Gardens:					
Independent Living Units	91.0%	97.1%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%
Assisted Living Units	75.5%	88.5%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Nursing Units	62.9%	74.7%	85.0%	87.5%	87.5%
Taylor:					
Assisted Living Units	54.2%	57.5%	61.5%	65.5%	69.5%
Western:					
Assisted Living Units	64.8%	76.3%	85.2%	91.3%	92.3%
Nursing Units	61.5%	82.5%	89.6%	92.3%	93.4%

Source: Management

The projected double occupancy percentages in the independent living units of Gardens and Brookridge are approximately 16 percent and 49 percent, respectively, based upon assumptions provided by Management.

Projected Entrance and Monthly Service Fees

The following tables summarize the entrance fees, monthly service fees and daily rates for the Organization's facilities. Note that these fees became effective during fiscal year 2022.

Brookridge Retirement Community offers three options for entrance fee payments for residents living in the garden home units. The resident may choose between a traditional entrance fee plan (the "Standard Plan – 24 Month"), a Fifty Percent Refund Plan, and a Ninety Percent Refund Plan. The Standard Plan – 24 Month provides for a twenty-four-month amortization of the resident's entrance fee, and after 24 months, no refund balance remains. The Fifty Percent Refund Plan provides for a fifty-percent refund of the entrance fee paid at admission and the Ninety Percent Refund Plan provides for a ninety percent refund of the entrance fee paid at admission.

The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community offers three options for entrance fee payments for residents. The traditional entrance fee plan (the "Standard Plan – 60 Month") provides for a sixty-month amortization of the resident's entrance fee, and after 60 months, no refund balance remains. The Gardens of Taylor Glen also offers the Fifty Percent Refund Plan and the Ninety Percent Refund Plan.

Management assumes that all units sold are under the Standard Refund Plan – 24 Month for Brookridge Retirement Community and Standard Plan – 60- Month for The Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, based on historical experience.

	Fabl Hom s / D	nes	885	s - 202	2				
		ookridge		ardens		Гaylor	W	/estern	
Independent Living Units (Monthly Rates):									
Single Rates:									
Studio	\$	1,522	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
One Bedroom		1,974		2,115		-		-	
One Bedroom, Deluxe		2,436		2,444		-		-	
Two Bedrooms		2,436		3,541		-		-	
Two Bedrooms, Deluxe		3,066		3,914		-		-	
Two Bedrooms, Classic		2,679		4,083		-		-	
Two Bedroom, Combo		-		4,436		-		-	
Garden Homes, Single Unit		3,066		-		-		-	
Garden Homes, Duplex		2,786		-		-		-	
Second Person Fees	84	18 - 967		803		-		-	
Assisted Living Units (Monthly Rates):									
Large Room	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,145	\$	-	
Regular Room		6,029		5,418		3,038		4,669	
Regular Room, Entrance Fee		5,086		-		-		-	
Suites		9,947		-		4,861		7,471	
Suites, Entrance Fee		8,293		-		-		-	
Memory-Enhanced Residence		7,515		6,976		-		-	
Nursing Beds (Daily Rates):									
Semi-Private	\$	305	\$	-	\$	-	\$	304	
Private		326		313		-		316	

Source: Management

As previously noted, Management has projected all units sold under the Standard Refund Plan (Brookridge) and the Standard Plan (Gardens). The below table reflects those respective entrance fee pricings:

	Table 4 Homes Entrance Fees – 2022											
	Broo	okridge		Gardens		Taylor		Western				
Independent Living Units:												
Studio	\$	41,377	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
One Bedroom		65,483		82,844		-		-				
One Bedroom, Deluxe		86,965		95,590		-		-				
Two Bedrooms		86,965		126,583		-		-				
Two Bedrooms, Deluxe		156,353		169,487		-		-				
Two Bedrooms, Classic		94,355		205,580		-		-				
Two Bedroom Combo		-		232,320								
Garden Homes, Single Unit		188,615		-		-		-				
Garden Homes, Duplex	130,652	- 136,427		-		-		-				
Second Person Fees	14,321	- 18,279		-		-		-				
Assisted Living Units:												
Large Room	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Regular Room		-		30,300		-		-				
Suites		-		-		-		-				
Memory-Enhanced Residence		-		38,380		-		-				
Nursing Beds:												
Semi-Private	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Private		-		-		-		-				

Source: Management

The following table reflects projected rate increases. Increases in fees are generally anticipated to approximate increases in operating expenses during the Projection Period. However, fee increases may be adjusted to reflect actual changes in expenses.

Table 5 Homes Projected Rate Increases*										
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026					
Independent Living Monthly										
Fee Increases	**	3%	3%	3%	3%					
Entrance Fee Increases	**	3%	3%	3%	3%					
Assisted Living Rate										
Increases	**	3%	3%	3%	3%					
Nursing Rate Increases										
Private	**	3%	3%	3%	3%					
Medicare	**	2%	2%	2%	2%					
Medicaid	**	1%	1%	1%	1%					

Source: Management

* Annual pricing increases are effective on October 1 of the fiscal year.

** The 2022 pricing is noted in the two preceding tables.

Entrance Fee Receipts

Entrance fee receipts and refunds are based on information provided by Management based on historical experience. The following table reflects entrance fees received and refunds paid during the Projection Period for the Organization, as projected by Management.

Table 6 Homes Projected Entrance Fee Receipts, Net of Refunds For The Years Ending September 30, (In Thousands of Dollars)												
		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026		
Advance Fees from Turnover	\$	5,060	\$	4,547	\$	3,432	\$	2,990	\$	2,808		
Advance Fees Refunded (369) (373) (377) (381) (385)												
Total Advance Fees, Net	\$	4,691	\$	4,174	\$	3,055	\$	2,609	\$	2,423		

Source: Management

Investment Income

Investment income consists of interest earnings on cash, cash equivalents, investments, and assets limited as to use, as provided by Management. Management has assumed investment returns on certain assets as noted in Table 7. Management does not project unrealized gains or losses.

The following table reflects Management's assumed realized (net of expenses) investment earning rates during the Projection Period for funds invested by the Organization.

	Table 7Projected Investment Earning RatesFor The Years Ending September 30,20222023202420252026											
	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%							
Investments	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%							
Assets Limited as to Use	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%							

Source: Management

Other Revenue Items

Management projects income from gifts, grants, estates, and trusts based upon past experience. For fiscal year 2022, Management projects that income from gifts will be approximately \$998,000 and Management has assumed a 1.0 percent increase throughout the Projection Period.

Other revenue items include food service income from additional meals, guest meals, guest house, catering, etc., for the Organization. Management assumes that charges for other revenues will increase approximately 3.0 percent annually throughout the Projection Period.

As a result of the Coronavirus pandemic, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") made available emergency relief grant funds to health care providers through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") Provider Relief Fund ("PRF"). During the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2022, the Organization received \$141,349 and \$1,180,354, respectively. The PRF's are subject to certain restrictions on eligible expenses or uses, reporting requirement, and will be subject to audit. As of September 30, 2021, approximately \$141,000 of the total \$1,322,000 received remained as deferred and was recorded as a contract liability in the consolidated balance sheet. Management has projected that it will utilize the remaining \$141,000 as allowed under the CARES Act and has projected income from Provider Relief Funds in the projected consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets during the year ending September 30, 2022.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating Expenses

Management has projected operating expenses based upon Management's operating plans, as well as historical operations, and has increased expenses in part based on inflationary increases as well as increases from increased occupancy levels. Management has projected inflationary increases of 5.0 percent in 2023 for Health Care, Dietary, and Maintenance and Housekeeping and 3.0 percent for General and Administrative. Management has projected inflationary increases of 3.0 percent for all expenses in 2024 and all periods thereafter during the Projection Period.

The specific basis for major expense items were formulated by Management and are discussed below.

Salaries and Related Benefits

Benefit costs include payroll taxes and employee benefits including FICA, unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, health insurance, retirement plan, incentives and other miscellaneous benefits for the entire facility. These benefit costs are assumed to vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as increase at a rate of 5.0 percent during 2023 and 3.0 percent for the remainder of the Projection Period, based on Management's historical experience.

Resident and Health Care

Nonsalary related costs of resident health care include costs for care and support of residents. These costs are anticipated to vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as increase at 5.0 percent in 2023 and 3.0 percent in 2024 through 2026 for inflation, based on historical operating experience. These costs include activities and other similar costs.

Dietary

Nonsalary related costs of the food service include costs for raw food and dietary supplies and other such costs and are based on the historical operating experience of Management. Management projects that these costs would vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as increase at approximately 5.0 percent in 2023 and 3.0 percent in 2024 through 2026 for inflation.

Maintenance, Housekeeping and Laundry

Nonsalary related costs in these departments include housekeeping, laundry, and all activities of maintenance for the campus. Management assumes that these costs would vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as increase at approximately 5.0 percent in 2023 and 3.0 percent in 2024 through 2026 for inflation, based on historical operating experience.

General and Administrative

Nonsalary related costs of general and administrative include costs for supplies, professional fees, insurance, and other miscellaneous costs. Management projects that these costs would vary with changes in occupancy levels as well as annual inflation of 3.0 percent for these costs, based on historical operating experience.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS

Assets Limited as to Use

A narrative description of the assets limited as to use follows:

Internally Designated for Capital Development

The Board has designated certain amounts to be held for future capital requirements.

Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve

Section 58-64-33 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, requires that all continuing care facilities maintain operating reserves equal to 50 percent of the total operating costs (as defined in Section 58-64-33) (or 25 percent of the total operating costs if such facilities maintain an occupancy level in excess of 90 percent and the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance so approves) projected for the 12-month period following the period covered by the most recent annual statement filed with the North Carolina Department of Insurance. Such operating reserves may only be released upon approval of the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (CONTINUED)

The following reflects the operating reserve requirements, as projected by Management:

Table 8 Projected Operating Reserve Requirements For The Years Ending September 30,											
Brookridge		2022		2023	,	2024		2025		2026	
Total Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	\$	13,731	\$	14,526	\$	14,980	\$	15,482	\$	15,994	
Include:											
Bond Principal Payments		815		842		869		897		926	
Exclude:											
Depreciation		(1,498)		(1,643)		(1,769)		(1,906)		(2,053)	
Amortization of Issuance Costs included in Interest Expense		(9)		(9)		(9)		(9)		(9)	
Debt Service Portion, if provided for by way of a separate											
reserve account		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Operating Costs	\$	13,039	\$	13,716	\$	14,071	\$	14,464	\$	14,858	
Operating Reserve Percentage		50%		50%		25%		25%		25%	
Operating Reserve at 9/30	\$	6,519	\$	6,858	\$	3,517	\$	3,615	\$	3,714	
Forecasted Occupancy Level ⁽²⁾		77.5%		85.6%		90.0%		93.0%		94.4%	
Gardens		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026	
Total Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	\$	8,652	\$	9,464	\$	10,058	\$	10,442	\$	10,768	
Include:											
Bond Principal Payments		916		946		977		1,009		1,042	
Exclude:											
Depreciation		(1,378)		(1,511)		(1,627)		(1,753)		(1,888)	
Amortization of Issuance Costs included in Interest Expense		(16)		(16)		(16)		(16)		(16)	
Debt Service Portion, if provided for by way of a separate											
reserve account		-		-		-		-		-	
Total Operating Costs	\$	8,174	\$	8,883	\$	9,392	\$	9,682	\$	9,906	
Operating Reserve Percentage		25%		25%		25%		25%		25%	
Operating Reserve at 9/30	\$	2,043	\$	2,221	\$	2,348	\$	2,420	\$	2,477	
Forecasted Occupancy Level ⁽²⁾		94.3%		96.4%		96.4%		96.4%		96.4%	

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) Total operating expenses include all line items as presented on the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets for the respective community.

(2) The Occupancy noted above is the projected occupancy of the independent living and assisted living occupants as of September 30 of each respective year presented, for Brookridge and the Gardens.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (CONTINUED)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment balances, net of accumulated depreciation, were projected based on anticipated property and equipment additions during the Projection Period, reduced by estimated annual depreciation.

Management has projected the following major property and equipment categories:

Projected Fo	or The	Years	d E En	ble 9 quipme ding Se ids of D	pte	ember 3	egories	
		2022		2023		2024	2025	2026
Land and Land Improvements	\$	7,046	\$	7,046	\$	7,046	\$ 7,046	\$ 7,046
Buildings and Improvements		96,006		97,712		99,582	101,596	103,765
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment		8,058		10,616		13,422	16,442	19,696
/ehicles		866		866		866	866	866
Total		111,976		116,240		120,916	125,950	131,373
_ess: Accumulated Depreciation		(68,322)		(72,219)		(76,414)	(80,933)	(85,801)
Add: Construction in Process		3,280		3,280		3,280	3,280	3,280
let Property and Equipment	\$	46,934	\$	47,301	\$	47,782	\$ 48,297	\$ 48,852

Source: Management

Assets in Split-Interest Agreements

Management has not projected any gains or losses arising from changes in the value of assets in splitinterest agreements.

Long-Term Debt and Interest Expense

Projected interest expense and long-term debt for 2022 and subsequent years were based on the construction loan and the commercial loan associated with the improvements at Brookridge.

In 2013, the Homes entered into a Term Loan Agreement for \$34,650,000 to refinance North Carolina Medical Care Commission term bonds outstanding. During the year ended September 30, 2020 the Organization refinanced this loan. Under the terms of the new agreement, the Organization is responsible for monthly payments consisting of interest and principal through maturity in June 2035 in the amount of \$142,416. The refinanced term loan carries an interest rate of 3.22%.

Management made draws under a Construction and Permanent Loan Agreement that closed in 2012 for the purpose of improvements at the Homes' Brookridge Retirement Community. The total amount financed was \$16,018,000. The financing required interest-only payments until March 2013 when the Homes began making principal payments on this loan. During the year ended September 30, 2020 the Organization refinanced this loan. Under the terms of the new agreement, the Organization is responsible for monthly payments consisting of interest and principal through maturity in June 2035 in the amount of \$81,065. The refinanced permanent loan carries an interest rate of 3.22%.

MANAGEMENT'S BASIS FOR PROJECTION OF OTHER ITEMS (CONTINUED)

Projected principal payments on the Organization's debt are as follows:

Table 10
Homes
Projected Principal Payments on the Organization's Debt
(In Thousands of Dollars)

Year Ending September 30,	Ρ	Permanent Loan		Term Loan	Total Debt	
2022	\$	636	\$	1,117	\$ 1,753	
2023		657		1,153	1,810	
2024		678		1,192	1,870	
2025		700		1,231	1,931	
2026		723		1,271	1,994	
2027		747		1,312	2,059	
2028		771		1,355	2,126	
2029		796		1,399	2,195	
Thereafter		5,050		8,871	13,921	
Total Projected Long-Term Debt	\$	10,758	\$	18,901	\$ 29,659	

Source: Management

Current Assets and Current Liabilities

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents balances for the Projection Period are projected to approximate 118 days of cash on hand during the Projection Period.

Net Accounts Receivable

Net accounts receivable is projected based on historical levels throughout the Projection Period.

Contributions Receivable

Contributions receivable is projected based on historical levels throughout the Projection Period.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets have been projected based on historical levels.

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable has been projected based on historical levels.

Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses have been projected based on historical levels, with the exception of accrued interest. Accrued interest has been calculated based on projected interest rates and repayment terms of the Organization.

Accrued Employee Compensation

Accrued employee compensation has been projected based on historical levels.

Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities have been projected based on historical levels.

ATTACHMENT IV

Apartment Resident Agreement – Independent Living Apartments

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

APARTMENT RESIDENT AGREEMENT GARDENS OF TAYLOR GLEN RETIREMENT COMMUNITY

THIS AGREEMENT, made in Concord, Cabarrus County, North Carolina between Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as "Baptist Homes," and ________ hereinafter referred to as Resident, and ________, hereinafter referred to as "Responsible Party." (If more than one person who will be a resident enters into this Agreement, the word "Resident" as used herein shall include both of them unless otherwise stated.)

Resident has applied and been approved, subject to the terms of this Agreement, for admission to an Independent Living Apartment Home (the "Apartment Home") at Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community, in Concord, North Carolina ("Taylor Glen"), a continuing care retirement community which consists of Independent Living Apartment Homes, Assisted Living Apartments and Nursing Care Beds.

All of the terms and conditions of this Residency Agreement are necessary for the comfort and security of the residents of Taylor Glen and for the proper operation of a retirement facility. All the terms and conditions have been fully agreed upon by the parties.

Therefore, in consideration of the payment of the deposit defined below, and in further consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein cited, Baptist Homes, Resident and Responsible Party, the sufficiency of said consideration being hereby acknowledged, agree as follows:

- 1. Resident shall pay to Baptist Homes the sum of \$______ as an Entrance Fee for Apartment #______, in the following manner:
 - a. Ten percent upon execution of this Agreement by Resident, including a one thousand dollar (\$1,000.00) credit for the reservation fee, if any, previously paid.
 - b. Balance of \$______ to be paid either (i) in full not less than thirty (30) days prior to the "date of occupancy" as described in Paragraph 2, or (ii) by execution and delivery of a Promissory Note as more fully provided in an Amendment to Apartment Resident Agreement that Baptist Homes may offer to Resident in Baptist Homes' sole discretion, provided however that Baptist Homes shall not offer such option if five (5) or more current residents of Taylor Glen have executed such an Amendment to Apartment Resident Agreement and such a Promissory Note during the immediately preceding twelve (12) months.
- 2. In addition to the Entrance Fee, Resident agrees to pay a service fee of \$_____ per month, or such amount as may be established from time to

time by Baptist Homes. Payment of the monthly service fee shall begin on the Resident's "date of occupancy." The "date of occupancy" is either the date on which the Resident actually occupies the Apartment Home, or thirty (30) days after the Resident has been notified that the Apartment Home is available for occupancy, whichever shall first occur. The service fee for the first month shall be pro-rated and is payable prior to occupancy. Thereafter payments shall be made in advance on or before the fifth day of each month during the time that this Agreement is in force. Baptist Homes will provide sixty (60) days' written notice of any increase or decrease in the monthly service fee before the increase becomes effective.

- 3. For so long as Resident is capable of independent living (see Paragraphs 15 & 16) and complies with the terms of this Agreement, Resident may occupy solely for residential purposes the Apartment Home designated in Paragraph 1. In addition, Baptist Homes shall provide for Resident the following facilities and services:
 - a. UTILITIES: heat, electricity, air conditioning, telephone, and television outlets, water and sewer services, and trash disposal.
 - b. FURNISHINGS: carpeting, window covering, mini-blinds, electric range with hood, frost-free refrigerator, dishwasher, disposal, microwave, washer and dryer.
 - c. INSURANCE: fire, casualty, and extended coverage insurance adequate to allow it to repair or replace Taylor Glen in the event of fire or other casualty.
 - d. MEAL SERVICE: one meal each day to be served in the Independent Living Dining Room.
 - HEALTH SERVICE: If required by Resident's health status, a cumulative e. total of thirty (30) days residential care in the Nursing Care Center of Taylor Glen (without regard to any days fully covered by Medicare benefits or by a combination of Medicare and private insurance benefits), at no additional charge to Resident, during the term of this Agreement. This care, as appropriate, will be at either the Assisted Living level, or at the Nursing Care level. If for any reason such care is temporarily unavailable when required by the Resident, it will be provided at the expense of Baptist Homes at other comparable facilities. During provision of such care, Resident will be charged for medicines, physician's services, and for supplies not normally included in the base fee for such services. Resident will pay for residential health care services in excess of the thirty (30) day cumulative total provided by this Agreement at the rate established for such care by Baptist Homes at the time such care is required. All other medical care, services and supplies provided to Resident by Baptist Homes or others, will be at the Resident's expense.

The thirty (30) days will not be applied if the resident is receiving Medicare benefits.

- f. PRIORITY NURSING BEDS: In the event Resident requires residential health care services (Assisted Living or Nursing Care) at the Nursing Care Center, Resident will be given priority status and will be provided with the first available space appropriate to Resident's needs.
- g. MAINTENANCE: general maintenance of all common areas and grounds, and furnishings and equipment owned by Baptist Homes.
- h. PARKING: More than adequate parking is available to RESIDENTS in parking areas adjacent to all of the apartment buildings located on the Gardens of Taylor Glen campus. Every RESIDENT is guaranteed a parking place for his/her vehicle, and no fee is charged to the RESIDENT for that service. In addition to the above, there are six (6) covered parking places adjacent to each of the three (3) apartment buildings and one detached unit of six (6) covered parking spaces that can be rented on a monthly basis by members of the resident community.
- i. ACTIVITIES: Recreational, social, and religious activities and other life enrichment programs, as well as space and equipment to facilitate various hobbies and crafts.
- j. HOUSEKEEPING: Once weekly housekeeping (general vacuuming, dusting, and cleaning of bath) and weekly changes of white sheets and pillowcases.
- k. SCHEDULED TRANSPORTATION: scheduled transportation to local shopping areas, churches, and social activities.
- 1. STAFF: Taylor Glen will be staffed at all times to be responsive to the needs of the Residents and to assist in case of emergencies.
- m. OPTIONAL SERVICES: Baptist Homes will make available to the Resident on an optional basis, upon payment of additional fees:
 - i. One or two additional meals per day in the central dining room;
 - ii. In case of temporary illness, tray service of meals in the Resident's Apartment;
 - iii. Additional maid or housekeeping services as required;
 - iv. Transportation to extra-curricular events and locations;
 - v. Beauty and barber services; and

- vi. Transportation to medical appointments.
- 4. Resident agrees to abide by all rules and regulations Baptist Homes may establish from time to time.
- 5. The Resident's Application for Residency is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference herein. Resident and Responsible Party represent and warrant that Exhibit A is true, complete and accurate in all material respects. Resident and Responsible Party further certify the continuing accuracy and completeness of the factual representations contained in the application. Resident and Responsible Party understand and agree that the representations contained in the Application for Residency, and in particular the financial representations, were made by Resident and Responsible Party to induce Baptist Homes to enter into this Agreement. Any material misrepresentations or omissions in the Application for Residency shall render this Agreement voidable or terminable, including to the extent permitted by law the right to terminate the Resident's residency, at the option of Baptist Homes.

In addition, Resident and Responsible Party shall provide Baptist Homes an accurate and complete financial statement during the month of January in the year following admission as a Resident, and during each subsequent January, or at such intervals as Baptist Homes may request, for so long as residency continues.

Resident and Responsible Party agree to prudently conserve and maintain Resident's current and future income, resources, and assets in order to provide for payment of services to be provided by Baptist Homes under this Agreement or otherwise. Responsible Party expressly agrees to provide payment for all fees or charges incurred under this Agreement from Resident's income, resources, or assets. Resident and Responsible Party agree to provide Baptist Homes thirty (30) days prior written notice of any material transfer of Resident's income, assets or resources (including the creation of any trust), any material expenditure of Resident's income, assets, or resources, or any change in Responsible Party. Resident and Responsible Party shall promptly notify Baptist Homes of any material change in Resident's medical or financial condition, including but not limited to Resident's qualification for and intent to seek assistance from any public assistance benefit program, as hereinafter defined. Resident and Responsible Party shall likewise promptly notify Baptist Homes of any change in Resident's Responsible Party.

Responsible Party further acknowledges and agrees that he or she will personally be subject to a claim of breach of contract and held liable for any resulting damage to Baptist Homes to the extent he or she participates in a breach of the covenant to prudently conserve and maintain Resident's income, assets, or resources or violates the covenant to provide prior written notice of a change in Resident's financial position or in the Responsible Party. In addition such breach by the Responsible Party of the covenant to prudently conserve or provide prior notice shall render this Agreement voidable or terminable, including to the extent permitted by law the right to terminate the Resident's residency, at the option of Baptist Homes. Resident or Responsible Party, as the case may be, agrees to require any successor responsible party to become a party to this Agreement.

Upon verification satisfactory to Baptist Homes that Resident has complied with the foregoing obligations and that Resident's income, resources, and assets are insufficient to pay for services required, Baptist Homes will endeavor to provide financial assistance to Resident, by prudent use of finite funds available to it for such purposes. Baptist Homes has no legal obligation to provide such assistance and is unable to represent or guarantee with certainty that such assistance will be available to Resident. In any event, such assistance as may be available will be provided only after Resident has applied for and taken all necessary steps to qualify for Medicaid, public assistance, any public benefit program, or private funds or programs through which benefits ("public assistance benefits") may be available for payment of services required by Resident.

- 6. Resident, at Resident's expense, shall maintain Part A and B Medicare Insurance in addition to a supplemental policy. Health care provided under the terms of this Agreement is exclusive of that covered under Medicare or any other health care policies maintained by Resident. If Resident is ineligible for Medicare, Resident shall maintain equivalent health insurance in full force and effect, unless Resident demonstrates to Baptist Homes' satisfaction that Resident is financially able to pay for those services that otherwise would be paid for by Medicare. Resident shall take such action and execute such forms as are reasonably necessary to secure the payment to any hospital, nursing facility or other provider of health care services (including to Baptist Homes for services provided by it), or to any physician, of any and all amounts payable in respect of services rendered to Resident and for which insurance is available.
- 7. In the event Baptist Homes deems the Resident to be in need of emergency medical or surgical care requiring consent, and the Resident is unable to give consent, and attempts to contact Responsible Person or next of kin have failed, the Resident authorizes Baptist Homes to give such consent on the Resident's behalf. In such event, Baptist Homes shall use its best judgment under the circumstances and with the information then available. In the event that Baptist Homes exercises this authority to give or withhold consent, the Resident, and his or her heirs, estate and personal representative, release and hold harmless Baptist Homes and its agents for any exercise of this authority.
- 8. The rights and privileges of Resident under this Agreement to an Apartment Home, facilities, and services are personal to Resident and cannot be transferred or assigned by act of Resident or Responsible Party, or by any proceeding at law, or otherwise. Except for occasional brief visits, subject to Taylor Glen rules and regulations, no person other than Resident may occupy the Apartment Home designated by this Agreement except with the written approval of Baptist Homes. Baptist Homes may assign this Agreement to any person who shall become the

owner of Taylor Glen and who shall be appropriately licensed as necessary to perform this Agreement and who shall assume this Agreement in writing.

9. Should Resident desire to have another person live with him or her, advance written permission of Baptist Homes shall be required. Such permission, if granted, will be conditioned upon negotiation and execution of a new written Agreement acceptable to all parties. The other person shall have no rights or privilege under this Agreement.

The following two (2) sections offer a description of the refund provision for rescinded or cancelled contracts:

- 10. Termination Prior to Occupancy.
 - a. After Resident's execution of this Agreement, but prior to occupancy, the following procedure for termination of this Agreement shall apply:
 - The party contracting with the provider may rescind the contract by giving written notice to Baptist Retirement Homes within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement. If such action is taken, the resident shall receive a full refund of any entrance fee paid. The resident is not required to move into the facility during the thirty (30) day automatic rescission period.
 - ii. If Resident for whatever reason terminates this Agreement by giving written notice to Baptist Homes within the first thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, Baptist Homes will refund all amounts paid on behalf of Resident.
 - iii. If Resident for whatever reason terminates this Agreement by giving written notice to Baptist Homes after the first thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, Baptist Homes will refund all amounts paid on behalf of Resident less five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00).
 - iv. If Resident dies before occupying a living unit in the facility, or if on account of illness, injury or incapacity, Resident would be precluded from occupying a living unit in the facility under the terms of the contract for continuing care, the contract is automatically canceled, and Baptist Homes will refund all amounts paid on behalf of Resident.
 - b. Refunds pursuant to this Paragraph 10 shall be paid by Baptist Homes within sixty (60) days of termination.

- 11. Termination After Occupancy.
 - a. Except as otherwise provided and after the thirty (30) day rescission period in Paragraph 11(c), after Resident first occupies the Apartment Home the following procedures for termination of this Agreement shall apply:
 - Resident may voluntarily terminate this Agreement by giving thirty (30) days' written notice to Baptist Homes; provided, however, that no termination pursuant to this Paragraph 11(a) shall be effective if Resident terminates this Agreement until the last day of the month in which the thirty (30) day notice period expires.
 - ii. If Resident voluntarily terminates this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 11(a)(i), or if Resident dies after first occupying the Apartment Home, the Baptist Homes will refund an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the Entrance Fee based on a sixty (60) month term. If Resident voluntarily terminates the Agreement or dies more than sixty (60) months after occupying the Apartment Home, no refund will be paid.
 - b. Refunds pursuant to Paragraph 11(a) shall be paid by Baptist Homes when Resident's Apartment Home is occupied by another Resident or within two (2) years of termination, whichever event occurs sooner.
 - c. Resident and Responsible Party agree that if Resident's spouse is also becoming a resident of Taylor Glen pursuant to a Resident Care Agreement with Baptist Homes with an Entrance Fee of \$-, in consideration of such \$- Entrance Fee and as additional consideration for this Agreement, the following procedures for termination of this Agreement shall apply:
 - i. Resident may voluntarily terminate this Agreement by giving thirty (30) days' written notice to Baptist Homes; provided, however, that no termination pursuant to this Paragraph 11(d) shall be effective if Resident terminates this Agreement until the last day of the month in which the thirty (30) day notice period expires.
 - ii. If Resident voluntarily terminates this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 11(c)(i) or dies after first occupying the Apartment Home, the Baptist Homes will refund an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the Entrance Fee based on a sixty (60) month term, provided that Resident's spouse has also died or voluntarily terminated his/her agreement with Baptist Homes in accordance with the terms of such agreement on or prior to Resident's date of death or voluntary termination of this Agreement. If Resident or Resident's spouse voluntarily

terminates his/her respective agreement with Baptist Homes or dies more than sixty (60) months after Resident first occupies his or her Apartment Home, no refund will be paid.

- d. Refunds pursuant to Paragraph 11(c) shall be paid by Baptist Homes when Resident's and his/her spouse's Room or Apartment Home is occupied by another Resident or within two (2) years of termination of the later of the Resident's or his/her spouse's agreement with Baptist Homes, whichever event occurs sooner.
- 12. Should Resident or Responsible Party fail for any reason to timely comply with any of the obligations assumed by Resident or Responsible Party pursuant to this Agreement, Baptist Homes will provide written notice of such failure and will attempt to work with Resident, Responsible Party, if any, Resident's family, or Resident's Personal Representative to achieve a consensual cure of such failure. If such cure is not achieved within thirty (30) days after written notice, however, Baptist Homes may at its option declare this Agreement canceled. Resident shall vacate the Apartment within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice of any such cancellation.
- 13. Baptist Homes shall have the right to remove and store all property from an Apartment Home which has been vacated or remaining following a termination of this Agreement. Resident, Responsible Party, or Resident's estate, as applicable, shall be responsible for the costs of such storage and/or moving.
- 14. When an Apartment Home is occupied by more than one person, all of whom have initially signed this Agreement, and one Resident dies, or moves from the Apartment Home and releases or relinquishes further occupancy rights, leaving one or more Residents remaining in the Apartment Home, no refund is payable at that time. In such a case, the remaining Resident shall have the option of retaining the same Apartment Home, receiving no refund on the Entrance Fee and paying the monthly service fee applicable to the number of persons then occupying that Apartment.
- 15. After Resident pays the ten percent (10%) deposit of Resident's Entrance Fee, if Resident becomes incapable of independent living, Resident's right to occupy an Independent Living Apartment Home in Taylor Glen shall terminate. Resident shall be entitled to priority space in the Health Care Center if Baptist Homes concludes that the facility provides the level of care Resident's condition requires at the Health Care Center's then current rates; however, the Resident shall not be required to pay an Entrance Fee for entry into the Health Care Center, unless Resident has not paid the full Entrance Fee under this Agreement in which case Resident must pay the balance of the applicable entrance fee to the appropriate Health Care Center. The right to make a determination of Resident's capability for independent living and the need for alternative care shall be vested solely in Baptist Homes. In making the determination, Baptist Homes shall take into account the Resident's physical and mental condition, the Resident's ability to

make a satisfactory social and behavioral adjustment to the Taylor Glen Community, the Resident's best interests, the best interests of other Taylor Glen residents and the effective operation of Taylor Glen. Baptist Homes shall consult with Resident's physician and next of kin or other personal representative, to the extent such consultation is feasible.

- 16. If, at any time, Resident transfers to the Health Care Center of Taylor Glen to receive residential care in an Assisted Living Apartment or the Nursing Care Center (excluding thirty (30) days of free care for temporary illness as provided by Paragraph 3(e)), and without regard to whether such care is at the Resident's election or the consequence of a determination by Baptist Homes that the Resident is no longer capable of independent living:
 - a. Baptist Homes agrees:
 - i. To waive any additional entrance fees for admission to the Health Care Center from Independent Living into an Assisted Living Apartment or the Nursing Care Center.
 - ii. To assist Resident in obtaining the services of a physician if Resident's personal physician is not available and to obtain emergency services when required. All charges for services shall be at Resident's expense.
 - iii. To maintain written records of all financial transactions with Resident or responsible party, including records of funds or personal property held by Baptist Homes for safekeeping.
 - iv. As soon as available, to furnish room, board, nursing service and such basic services as may be required for the health, good grooming (exclusive of supplies) and well-being of Resident.
 - v. To assist (to the extent of the availability of personnel) in processing required forms for reimbursement for insurance benefits but not to accept assignment thereof unless agreed to in advance.
 - vi. To provide required assistance in daily living. Should supportive equipment, such as wheelchair, walker or other special equipment be prescribed for a continued use or desired for such Resident, same must be supplied at the expense of Resident.
 - vii. To arrange for the prompt transfer of Resident to a hospital upon Resident's physician's order, immediately notifying responsible party or next of kin.
 - viii. To administer such medication as may be prescribed, the cost of which shall be paid by Resident.

- ix. To provide appropriate recreational, social and religious programs.
- x. To furnish services as applicable to the Health Care Center of Taylor Glen as prescribed by applicable governmental regulations.
- b. Resident and Responsible Party agree:
 - i. To provide complete information regarding Resident as requested and to authorize release of necessary information to appropriate agencies if requested.
 - ii. To pay all fees and charges described in this Agreement from Resident's current and future assets and income (as certified to by the Resident on the Exhibit A attached to this Agreement).
 - iii. To provide or be responsible for personal items of clothing, toiletries, and other personal property.
 - iv. To accept full responsibility for and absolve Baptist Homes, its personnel and attending physician of responsibility for any event, accident, or deterioration of medical condition while the Resident is away from and not under the direct care and supervision of the Nursing Care Center.
 - v. To authorize Baptist Homes to effect Resident's move from room to room for reasons involving nursing, compatibility and the convenience of Baptist Homes.
 - vi. To abide by Baptist Homes' policies and regulations regarding visiting hours, the welfare of Resident and conduct of Health Care Center operations.
 - vii. To pay all costs, expenses, and reasonable attorneys' fees, whether or not suit be brought, in the event same must be expended in the collection of any sums due and owing by Resident to Baptist Homes.
- 17. If a resident is away from the Gardens of Taylor Glen Community for thirty (30) consecutive days, he/she will receive a credit for thirty (30) meals at the then current rate for each person on the monthly statement following the thirty (30) day period. If for any reason a resident returns to the Gardens of Taylor Glen Community for an overnight stay, he/she will be ineligible to take advantage of the "away rate." The "away rate" can be taken for a maximum of three (3) months.
- 18. In case of injury to Resident by a third party, Baptist Homes shall have the right of subrogation for all its costs and expenses incurred by reason of such injury, and shall have the right, in the name of the Resident or otherwise, to take all necessary

steps and procedures to enforce the payment of the same by the person responsible for such injury.

- 19. Resident and Responsible Party agree to pay to Baptist Homes the cost of repair for damages to Baptist Homes' property due to the negligence or willful conduct of the Resident or his or her guests. Resident and Responsible Party (with Resident's assets, income or resources) also agree to indemnify Baptist Homes for any claim, judgment, cost or fee, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from injury or damage to the property of any person or party caused by the negligence or intentional misconduct of Resident or Resident's guest.
- 20. If this Agreement concerns an existing Apartment Home, the Resident acknowledges an inspection of the Apartment Home and accepts same as satisfactory in every respect. Any exceptions to the foregoing statement are agreed to by both parties and set forth in a statement signed by both parties and attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B.
- 21. If this Agreement concerns an Apartment Home as to which construction has not been completed, the Resident acknowledges an inspection of and acceptance of the floor plan diagram for the Apartment Home as set forth by Exhibit B attached to this Agreement, subject to completion of construction in accordance with the floor plan diagram.
- 22. To facilitate the transaction of essential business in case of illness or disability, the Resident shall, prior to occupancy, grant a general durable power of attorney pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina Gen. Stat. § 32A-8 to a responsible relative or friend, maintain same for the duration of this Agreement, and provide Baptist Homes a recorded copy of the original and any amendments thereto.
- 23. Baptist Homes has an historical relationship to the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina is not responsible for the financial or contractual obligations of Baptist Homes.
- 24. Attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C, and incorporated herein as if fully set forth, is a Disclosure Statement prepared by Baptist Homes in accordance with North Carolina Gen. Stat. § 58-64-1 et seq. The Resident hereby acknowledges receipt of the Disclosure Statement.
- 25. The Resident and Responsible Party have read this Agreement and understand its provisions. The Agreement and any amendments thereto constitute the entire Agreement between Baptist Homes and Resident and Responsible Party and supersedes all prior negotiations, understandings, and agreements between them. Baptist Homes is not liable for nor bound in any manner by any statements, representations or promises made by any person representing or purporting to represent Baptist Homes unless such statements, representations or promises are set forth in this Agreement or an amendment thereto.

- 26. The rights of Resident are limited to those rights and privileges expressly granted by the terms of this Agreement. Taylor Glen or other Baptist Homes facilities, properties and revenues are or may be subject to a first deed of trust or serve as security for various financing arrangements. Certain legal rights of the lender, including any right of foreclosure in the event of default, are superior to the rights and privileges granted the Resident by this Agreement.
- 27. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Baptist Homes and the heirs, executors and administrators of Resident as well as any successor Responsible Party.
- 28. If there is a final determination by appropriate legal authorities that any portion of this Agreement conflicts with or is inconsistent with valid state or federal law or regulation applicable to Baptist Homes, the Resident and/or the services covered by this Agreement, such law or regulation shall control the relationship between Baptist Homes and the Resident in lieu of any portion of this Agreement as to which there has been such a final determination.
- 29. If a portion of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or not in conformity with appropriate laws and regulations, it shall not invalidate or affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.
- 30. This Agreement shall not be binding on Baptist Homes until it is approved by and executed on behalf of Baptist Homes, as indicated below.

This the	day of	,	20
Witness		Resident	(SEAL)
Witness		Resident	(SEAL)
Witness		Responsible Party (ir representative of Res	(SEAL) ndividually and not as personal ident)

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

By:_____ President County of _____

State of North Carolina

I certify that the following person(s) personally appeared before me this the day of , 20, each acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated: [name of Resident(s)]. Date: _____ (Official Signature of Notary) _____, Notary Public (Official Seal) My commission expires: ______. * * * * County of State of North Carolina I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this the day of , 201 , acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated: [name of Responsible Party].

Date:

(Official Seal)

(Official Signature of Notary)

_____, Notary Public

(Print/Type Name)

My commission expires:

* * * *

County of

State of North Carolina

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this the day of , 20 , acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for stated the the purpose therein and in capacity indicated:: [Baptist Retirement Homes of North

Carolina, Incorporated].

Date:

(Official Signature of Notary)

(Official Seal)

_____, Notary Public (Print/Type Name)

My commission expires: ______.

ATTACHMENTS

Apartment Resident Agreement Gardens of Taylor Glen Retirement Community

Exhibit A	Application(s) for Residency
Exhibit B	Statement of Exceptions to Condition of Apartment to be occupied pursuant to this Agreement
	OR
	Plans and Specifications for Construction of Apartment to be occupied pursuant to this Agreement
Exhibit C	Disclosure Statement

Exhibit D Documents or Information Provided to Residents & Acknowledgement of Receipt

EXHIBIT D

I, the undersigned Resident acknowledge receipt of the following documents or information from Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated:

- 1. Taylor Glen's Continuing Care Retirement Community Disclosure Statement pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 58-64-20.
- 2. The following address and telephone number pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. Ch. 58, Art. 64;

Nancy Wise Manager – Special Entities 1203 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1203

North Carolina Department of Insurance Financial Analysis and Receivership Division Special Entities Section 1203 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1203

Telephone: (919) 807-6140

By:

President Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated Resident

Resident

Responsible Party

County of _____

State of North Carolina

, 20, each acknowledging	rson(s) personally appeared before me this the day of to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing stated therein and in the capacity indicated: [name of Resident(s)].
Date:	
	(Official Signature of Notary)
(Official Scal)	, Notary Public (Print/Type Name)
(Official Seal)	(rinu i ype ivanie)
	My commission expires:
	* * * *
County of	
State of North Carolina	
, 20, acknowledging to me t the purpose stated then	erson personally appeared before me this the day of hat he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for ein and in the capacity indicated:: [name of Responsible Party].
Date:	
	(Official Signature of Notary)
	, Notary Public
(Official Seal)	(Print/Type Name)

My commission expires: ______.

ATTACHMENT IV – A

Amendment to Resident Agreement; Promissory Note; And Deed of Trust

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

AMENDMENT TO APARTMENT RESIDENT AGREEMENT GARDENS OF TAYLOR GLEN RETIREMENT COMMUNITY

In consideration of mutual promises and understandings herein set forth and set forth in the Apartment Resident Agreement ("Agreement"), Baptist Homes, Resident, and Responsible Party agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

Resident shall pay to Baptist Homes the sum of \$_____ as an Entrance Fee for Apartment #_____, in the following manner:

- a. Ten percent (10%) upon execution of the Agreement by Resident, including a credit for the reservation fee, if any, previously paid.
- An additional fifteen percent (15%) of the Entrance Fee not less than thirty (30) days prior to the "date of occupancy" as described in Paragraph 2 of the Agreement.
- c. The remaining seventy-five percent (75%) immediately upon the earlier of (i) the sale or transfer of title to that certain property located at (the "Property") which Property shall be more specifically described in the Deed of Trust (as hereinafter defined) executed, acknowledged and delivered to Baptist Homes concurrently with the Promissory Note (as hereinafter defined), or (ii) two (2) years following the "date of occupancy" as described in Paragraph 2 of the Agreement.

Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the "date of occupancy" as defined in Paragraph 2 of the Agreement, Resident shall (A) execute (and cause Responsible Party to acknowledge) a promissory note in an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the Entrance Fee and otherwise substantially in the form attached to this Amendment as Exhibit A (the "Promissory Note") and (B) execute and have acknowledged by a notary (and cause Resident's spouse, if any, to execute and have acknowledged by a notary) a deed of trust substantially in the form attached to this Amendment as Exhibit B (the "Deed of Trust"). Baptist Homes is authorized to record the executed Deed of Trust in the Office of the Register of Deeds for the County in which the Property is located upon receipt.

2. A new Paragraph 10(c) shall be inserted to read as follows:

If Resident has executed a Promissory Note as described in Paragraph 1, Baptist Homes shall take such steps necessary to destroy or otherwise invalidate the Promissory Note in the event of termination under this Section 10.

3. Paragraph 11(a)(ii) of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

If Resident occupies the Apartment Home for a period of time but, within sixty (60) months of occupying the Apartment Home, voluntarily terminates the Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 11(a)(i) thereof or dies, Baptist Homes will refund an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the Entrance Fee based on a sixty (60) month term; provided however, to the extent that Resident terminates the Agreement or dies prior to paying the full Entrance Fee as permitted under Section 1(c), such refund shall be an amount equal to the amortized remaining value of the portion of the Entrance Fee actually paid based on a sixty (60) month term starting with the date of occupancy (regardless of when such portion of the Entrance Fee was paid). If Resident voluntarily terminates the Agreement or dies more than sixty (60) months after occupying the Apartment Home, no refund will be paid by Baptist Homes.

4. A new Paragraph 11(e) shall be inserted to read as follows:

If Resident has executed a Promissory Note as described in Paragraph 1, Baptist Homes shall take such steps necessary to destroy or otherwise invalidate the Promissory Note in the event of termination under this Section 11.

5. Paragraph 14 of the Agreement is deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

When an Apartment Home is occupied by more than one person, all of whom have initially signed this Agreement, and one Resident dies or moves from the Apartment Home and releases or relinquishes further occupancy rights, leaving one or more Residents remaining in the Apartment Home, no refund is payable at that time. In such a case, the remaining Resident shall have the option of retaining the same Apartment Home, paying any portion of the Entrance Fee that remains outstanding by the maturity date reflected in the applicable Promissory Note, receiving no refund on the Entrance Fee, and paying the monthly service fee applicable to the number of persons then occupying that Apartment. Under such circumstances, Resident agrees to sign any ratification or amendment to the Agreement, a ratification of the applicable Promissory Note (if such Promissory Note was given in Resident's name), a new promissory note and related security instruments (if the Promissory Note is not in Resident's name), and/or such similar instruments as Baptist Homes, in its reasonable discretion, deems appropriate to secure Resident's obligation to pay any outstanding portion of the Entrance Fee.

- 6. If a Resident transfers or otherwise accepts space in the Health Care Center under Paragraphs 15 or 16 of the Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, including but not limited to Section 16(a)(i), such transfer shall not impact Resident's obligation to pay any outstanding balance on the Entrance Fee by the maturity date set forth in the applicable Promissory Note.
- 7. Except as otherwise amended herein, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and shall be binding upon the parties.
- 8. The Resident and Responsible Party have read this Amendment and understand its provisions. The Agreement, this Amendment, and any other amendments thereto constitute the entire Agreement between Baptist Homes and Resident and Responsible Party and supersedes all prior negotiations, understandings, and agreements between them. Baptist Homes is not liable for nor bound in any manner by any statements, representations or promises made by any person representing or purporting to represent Baptist Homes unless such statements, representations or promises are set forth in the Agreement, this Amendment, or any other amendments thereto.
- 9. If there is a final determination by appropriate legal authorities that any portion of this Amendment conflicts with or is inconsistent with valid state or federal law or regulation applicable to Baptist Homes, the Resident and/or the services covered by this Amendment, such law or regulation shall control the relationship between Baptist Homes and the Resident in lieu of any portion of this Amendment as to which there has been such a final determination.
- 10. If a portion of this Amendment shall be determined to be illegal or not in conformity with appropriate laws and regulations, it shall not invalidate or affect the validity of the remainder of this Amendment or the Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

This the	day of	, ,	20
Witness		Resident	(SEAL)
Witness		Resident	(SEAL)
Witness		Responsible Party (in representative of Resi	(SEAL) (dividually and not as personal (dent)

BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

By:_____ President County of _____

State of North Carolina

I certify that the following person(s) personally appeared before me this the _____ day of _____, 20___, each acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated: ______ [name of Resident(s)].

Date:

(Official Signature of Notary)

_____, Notary Public

(Official Seal)

(Print/Type Name)

My commission expires: _____.

* * * *

County of _____

State of North Carolina

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this the _____ day of _____, 20___, acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated: ______ [name of Responsible Partul

Party].

Date:

(Official Signature of Notary)

(Official Seal)

_____, Notary Public (Print/Type Name)

My commission expires: _____.

* * * *

County of

State of North Carolina

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this the day of , 20 , acknowledging to me that he or she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for stated the capacity the purpose therein and in indicated:: [Baptist Retirement Homes of North

Carolina, Incorporated].

Date:

(Official Signature of Notary)

(Official Seal)

_____, Notary Public (Print/Type Name)

My commission expires: ______.

Exhibit A

Note

[Attached]

<u>Exhibit B</u>

Deed of Trust

[Attached]

PREPARED BY: _____

RETURN TO: _____

Brief Description for the Index:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF _____

DEED OF TRUST

This DEED OF TRUST ("Deed of Trust") made as of ______, 20__ by _______ and ______, whose address is ________ (individually and collectively "Grantor"), to _______ whose address is ________, as trustee ("Trustee"), for the benefit of BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED, whose address is P.O. Box 11024, Winston-Salem, NC 27116-1024, Attn.: Mr. William Stillerman ("Beneficiary").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Grantor is indebted to the Beneficiary in the principal sum of ______ and ____Dollars (\$_____), as evidenced by a Promissory Note of even date herewith (the "Note"). The maturity date of the Note, if not sooner paid, is the earlier of (i) the transfer or sale of title to the Property (as hereinafter defined) or (ii) _____, 20___.

NOW, THEREFORE, as security for the indebtedness under the Note, advancements and other sums expended by Beneficiary pursuant to this Deed of Trust and costs of collection (including attorneys fees as provided in the Note) and other valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor has bargained, sold, given and conveyed and does by these presents bargain, sell, give, grant and convey to Trustee with power of sale, Trustee's heirs, or successors, and assigns, the parcel(s) of land situated in the City of ______, __________, County, North Carolina, (the "**Property**") and more particularly described on <u>Exhibit A</u> attached hereto;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property with all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, to said the Trustee, his heirs, successors, and assigns forever, upon the trusts, terms and conditions, and for the uses hereinafter set forth.

IN TRUST, HOWEVER, that if the Note is timely paid and performed and each and every representation, warranty, agreement, and condition of this Deed of Trust is complied with and abided by, this Deed of Trust and the estate hereby created shall cease and be null, void, and canceled of record at the request and expense of Grantor.

Grantor WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS that Grantor is seized of the Property in fee simple, has the right to convey the same in fee simple, that the title is marketable and free and clear of all encumbrances, and that Grantor will warrant and will defend the title thereto to Trustee, Beneficiary and Beneficiary's successors and assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Grantor further represents and agrees with Trustee and Beneficiary as follows:

1. <u>Insurance</u>. Grantor shall keep all improvements on the Property, not or hereafter erected, constantly insured for the benefit of the Beneficiary against loss by fire, windstorm and such other casualties and hazards, in such manner and in such companies and for such amounts, not less than that amount necessary to pay the sum secured by this Deed of Trust, and as may be satisfactory to the Beneficiary, and shall provide liability insurance providing coverage in such amount as Beneficiary may require (collectively "**Insurance**") naming Beneficiary as an additional insured. Grantor shall purchase the Insurance, pay all premiums therefore, and shall deliver to Beneficiary such policies along with evidence of premium payments as long as the Note secured hereby remains unpaid. All proceeds from any Insurance shall at the option of Beneficiary be applied to the Note and if payable in installments, applied in the inverse order of maturity of such installments or to the repair or reconstruction of any improvements located upon the Property.

2. <u>Waiver</u>. Grantor waives all rights to require marshalling of assets by the Trustee or Beneficiary.

3. <u>Impositions</u>. Grantor will pay all taxes, levies, assessments and other fees and charges imposed upon or which may become a lien upon the Property under any law or ordinance (collectively "**Impositions**") before they become delinquent and in any event in the same calendar year in which they first become due.

4. <u>Condition of Property</u>. Grantor shall keep and maintain the Property in good condition and repair and fully protected from the elements to the satisfaction of Beneficiary. Grantor will not remove, demolish or structurally alter any of the buildings or other improvements on the Property (except such alterations as may be required by laws, ordinances or regulations) without the prior written consent of Beneficiary. Grantor shall promptly notify Beneficiary in writing of any loss, damage or adverse condition affecting the Property. Grantor shall comply with all governmental regulations and requirements respecting the Property or its use and will not commit waste.

5. <u>Eminent Domain</u>. Should the Property or any interest therein be taken or damaged by reason of any public use or improvement or condemnation proceeding ("**Condemnation**"), or should Grantor receive any notice or other information regarding such Condemnation, Grantor shall give prompt written notice thereof to Beneficiary. Beneficiary shall be entitled to all compensation, awards and other payments or relief granted in connection with such Condemnation and, at its option, may commence, appear in and prosecute in its own name any action or proceedings relating thereto. Beneficiary shall be entitled to make any compromise or settlement in connection with such taking or damage. All compensation, awards, and damages awarded to Grantor related to any Condemnation (the "**Proceeds**") are hereby assigned to Beneficiary and Grantor agrees to execute such further assignments of the Proceeds as Beneficiary may require. All the Proceeds shall be applied to the outstanding principal balance under the Note. Grantor appoints Beneficiary as its attorney-in-fact to receive and endorse the Proceeds to Beneficiary, which appointment is coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable as long as the Note remains unsatisfied.

6. <u>Inspections</u>. Beneficiary, or its representatives or agents, are authorized to enter at any reasonable time upon any part of the Property for the purpose of inspecting the Property and for the purpose of performing any of the acts it is authorized to perform under the terms of this Deed of Trust.

7. <u>Liens and Subrogation</u>. Grantor shall pay and promptly discharge all liens, claims and encumbrances upon the Property made after the recording of this Deed of Trust.

8. <u>Payments by Beneficiary</u>. After notice to Grantor and Grantor's failure to pay, Beneficiary may pay such sums as Beneficiary deems appropriate for the protection and maintenance of the Property including, without limitation, sums to pay Impositions and other levies, assessments or liens, maintain Insurance, make repairs, secure the Property, maintain utility service, intervene in any condemnation and pay attorneys' fees and other fees and costs to enforce this Deed of Trust or protect the lien hereof (including foreclosure) or collect on the Note, without limitation, including those incurred in any proceeding including bankruptcy or arbitration. Any amounts so paid shall bear interest at the default rate stated in the Note and shall be secured by this Deed of Trust. No payment by Beneficiary or anything else contained in this section shall constitute a waiver by Beneficiary or prevent such failure to perform from constituting an Event of Default.

9. <u>Indemnification</u>. Grantor shall protect, indemnify and save harmless Beneficiary from and against all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (collectively, "**Damages**") imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against Beneficiary on account of (i) any claim of loss or damage to the Property or any injury or claim of injury to, or death of, any person or property that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Property or the use, occupancy or operation thereof, (ii) any failure or alleged failure of Grantor to comply with any law, rule or regulation applicable to the Property or the use, occupancy or operation of the Property (including, without limitation, the failure to pay any taxes, fees or other charges), provided that such indemnity shall be effective only to the extent of any Damages that may be sustained by Beneficiary in excess of any net proceeds received by it from any insurance of Grantor (other than self-insurance) with respect to Damages, or (iii) any and all liability

arising from any leases related to the Property. Nothing contained herein shall require Grantor to indemnify Beneficiary for any Damages resulting from Beneficiary's negligence or its willful and wrongful acts. If any suit or proceeding is brought against the Trustee or Beneficiary or if any suit or proceedings is brought which may affect the value or title of the Property, Grantor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless and on demand reimburse Trustee or Beneficiary from any Damages and any sums expended by Trustee or Beneficiary shall bear interest as provided in the Note and shall be due and payable on demand. The indemnity provided for herein shall survive payment of the Note and shall extend to the officers, directors, employees and duly authorized agents of Beneficiary.

10. <u>Due on Sale or Further Encumbrance or Transfer of an Interest in Grantor</u>. Without the prior written consent of Beneficiary in each instance, Grantor shall not (i) sell, convey, transfer or encumber the Property, or any part thereof or interest therein, whether legal or equitable, (ii) cause or permit any transfer of the Property or any part thereof, whether voluntarily, involuntarily or by operation of law, or (iii) enter into any agreement or transaction to transfer, or accomplish in form or substance a transfer, of the Property. A "transfer" of the Property includes: (a) the direct or indirect sale, transfer or conveyance of the Property or any portion thereof; or (b) the execution of an installment sale contract or similar instrument affecting all or any portion of the Property.

11. <u>Assignments of Leases</u>. Grantor assigns to Beneficiary, in the Event of Default, all rents and profits from the Property and any improvements thereon, and authorizes Beneficiary to enter upon and take possession of the Property and improvements, to rent same, at any reasonable rate of rent determined by Beneficiary, and after deducting from any such rents the cost of reletting and collections, to apply the remainder to the amount due under the Note.

12. <u>Events of Default</u>. Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default by Grantor hereunder (each, an "Event of Default"):

(a) A default under the Note; or

(b) A breach of any covenant, condition, warranty, obligation, representation or agreement of Grantor under this Deed of Trust.

13. <u>Remedies</u>. If an Event of Default shall have occurred, Beneficiary may take one or more of any of the following actions:

(a) <u>Acceleration</u>. Beneficiary may declare the Note immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, notice of any kind, protest or notice of protest, all of which are expressly waived.

(b) <u>Foreclosure and Sale</u>. Beneficiary may (i) direct Trustee to sell under power of sale (and Trustee is hereby empowered to sell) all or any part of the Property at public auction to the last and highest bidder for cash (free of any equity of redemption, homestead, dower, courtesy or other exemption, all of which are expressly waived by Grantor) at such time and place and upon such terms and conditions as shall be determined by Trustee, in its discretion, in accordance with applicable law or rule of court; (ii) elect to foreclose this Deed of Trust pursuant to a judicial foreclosure action; or (iii) take such other action at law, equity or by contract for the enforcement of this Deed of Trust and realization on the security herein or elsewhere provided for, as the law may allow, and may proceed therein to final judgment and execution for the entire unpaid balance of the Note, together with any other sums due by Grantor in accordance with the provisions of this Deed of Trust, together with interest from the date of default at the default rate under the Note and all expenses of sale and of all proceedings in connection therewith, including reasonable Trustee's fees (not to exceed the maximum fee allowed by law) and reasonable attorneys' fees. The unpaid balance of any judgment shall bear interest at the greater of (1) the statutory rate provided for judgments, or (2) the default rate under the Note. Any sale may be adjourned by announcement at the time and place appointed for such sale without further notice except as may be required by law. Beneficiary may bid and become the purchaser at any sale under this Deed of Trust.

(c) <u>Other Remedies</u>. Beneficiary shall have the right, from time to time, to bring an appropriate action to recover any sums required to be paid by Grantor under the terms of this Deed of Trust, as they become due, without regard to whether or not any other Obligations shall be due, and without prejudice to the right of Beneficiary thereafter to bring an action of foreclosure, or any other action, for any default by Grantor existing at the time the earlier action was commenced.

14. <u>Substitute Trustee</u>. Beneficiary may, at any time and from time to time, without notice, at the Beneficiary's discretion, remove Trustee and appoint a substitute trustee ("**Substitute Trustee**") by filing in the records where this Deed of Trust is recorded an instrument affecting such removal and appointment. A Substitute Trustee shall be vested with title to the Property and with all rights, powers, and duties of the original Trustee herein and all provisions hereof pertaining to the Trustee shall similarly affect any Substitute Trustee. Any oath or bond by the Trustee is hereby waived.

15. Miscellaneous Provisions. Grantor agrees to the following: (i) All remedies available to Beneficiary with respect to this Deed of Trust or available at law or in equity shall be cumulative and may be pursued concurrently or successively. No delay by Beneficiary in exercising any remedy shall operate as a waiver of that remedy or of any default. Any payment by Beneficiary or acceptance by Beneficiary of any partial payment shall not constitute a waiver by Beneficiary of any default; (ii) The provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Grantor, their heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns including, without limitation, subsequent owners of the Property or any part thereof, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Beneficiary, its successors and assigns and any future holder of the Note; (iii) Any notices, demands or requests shall be sufficiently given Grantor if in writing and mailed or delivered to the address of Grantor shown above and to Beneficiary if in writing and mailed or delivered to the address of Beneficiary shown above, or such other address as Beneficiary may specify from time to time and in the event that Grantor changes Grantor's address at any time prior to the date the Note is paid in full, that party shall promptly give written notice of such change of address by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, all charges prepaid; (iv) This Deed of Trust may be terminated or modified only by an instrument in writing signed by the Beneficiary and Grantor and may be modified without the Trustee joining or signing such instrument; (v) The captions or headings at the beginning of each paragraph hereof are for the convenience of the parties and are not a part of this Deed of Trust; (vi) If the lien of this Deed of Trust is invalid or unenforceable as to any part of the Note, the unsecured

portion of the Note shall be completely paid (and all payments made shall be deemed to have first been applied to payment of the unsecured portion of the Note) prior to payment of the secured portion of the Note and if any clause, provision or obligation hereunder is determined invalid or unenforceable the remainder of this Deed of Trust shall be construed and enforced as if such clause, provision or obligation had not been contained herein; (vii) This Deed of Trust shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of North Carolina; and (viii) Grantor by execution and Beneficiary by acceptance of this Deed of Trust agree to be bound by the terms and provisions hereof.

[Signature Page and Acknowledgments Immediately Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has signed this instrument under seal as of the day and year first above written.

Grantor

	(SEAL)
Print Name:	

	(SEAL)
Print Name:	

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

Date: _____, 20____

(Official Seal)

My commission expires:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day acknowledging to me that he or she signed the foregoing document: ______.

(Name of Person)

Date: _____, 20____

(Official Seal)

Print Name:	
Notary Public	

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

Property

PROMISSORY NOTE

Amount:

Date:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED,

("Maker"), hereby promises to pay

to the order of Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina and its successors and assigns (collectively, "Holder"), at Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, P.O. Box 11024, Winston-Salem, NC 27116-1024, or at such other place as may be designated by Holder, the principal amount of (the "Principal Amount"), in immediately available funds, pursuant to

the terms and conditions contained in this promissory note ("Note").

1. **<u>Repayment Terms</u>**. Maker shall pay the entire Principal Amount to Holder on or before the earlier of (a) the sale or transfer of title to that certain property located at _____

(the "Property") which Property is more specifically described in that certain Deed of Trust executed, acknowledged and delivered by Maker to Holder concurrently herewith, or (b) (the "Maturity Date") without further notice or demand. All payments shall be made by wire transfer in accordance with Holder's wiring instructions or by certified check.

2. <u>Interest Rate</u>. No interest shall accrue or be payable on the unpaid Principal Amount of this Note, provided that, upon an Event of Default (as hereinafter defined) the outstanding Principal Amount shall bear interest at a rate of seven percent (7%) per annum, compounded monthly ("Default Interest").

3. <u>Waivers, Consents and Covenants</u>. Maker waives, to the extent permitted by applicable law, presentment, demand and protest, in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance, default or enforcement of this Note.

4. **<u>Right of Prepayment.</u>** Prior to the Maturity Date, Maker may prepay this Note without penalty at any time.

5. <u>Events of Default</u>. The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall be "Events of Default" under this Note, and the term "Event of Default" shall mean, whenever used in this Note, any one or more of the following events:

- (a) **Failure to Pay.** Maker shall fail to fully pay the Principal Amount in accordance with the terms of this Note on or before the Maturity Date.
- (b) **Other Defaults.** Maker shall fail in the due observance or performance of any other term, covenant or agreement in this Note, which default shall remain unremedied for ten (10) days after written notice thereof to Maker by Holder.
- (c) **Receiver; Bankruptcy.** Maker shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee or liquidator of itself or any of his or her property, (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (iii) be adjudicated as bankrupt or be insolvent, (iv) file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or an answer seeking reorganization or an arrangement with creditors or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute, or an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against him or her in any proceeding under any such law, or (v) by any act indicate his or her consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or the appointment of any receiver of

or trustee for any of his or her property, or suffer any such receivership, trusteeship or proceeding to continue undischarged for a period of sixty (60) days.

6. <u>Remedies Upon Default</u>. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, and until such Event of Default shall have been cured, Holder may, at its option and without further notice or demand, (i) declare the outstanding Principal Amount of this Note, including any Default Interest accrued but unpaid, at once due and payable, (ii) pursue any and all rights, remedies and recourses available to the Holder at law or in equity, or (iii) pursue any combination of the foregoing.

7. <u>Apartment Resident Agreement</u>. This Note has been delivered pursuant to the Apartment Resident Agreement between Maker and Holder, as amended (the "Resident Agreement").

8. <u>Non-Waiver</u>. The failure at any time of Holder to exercise any of its options or any other rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver thereof, nor shall it be a bar to the exercise of any of its options or rights at a later date. All rights and remedies of Holder shall be cumulative and may be pursued singly, successively or together, at the option of Holder. The acceptance by Holder of any partial payment shall not constitute a waiver of any default or of any of Holder's rights under this Note. No waiver of any of its rights hereunder, and no modification or amendment of this Note, shall be deemed to be made by either party unless the same shall be in writing, duly signed by each party; each such waiver shall apply only with respect to the specific instance involved, and shall in no way impair the rights of Holder or the obligations of Maker to Holder in any other respect at any other time.

9. <u>Applicable Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of Maker and Holder shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina.

10. <u>**Partial Invalidity.**</u> The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Note shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision herein, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Note to any person or circumstance shall not affect the enforceability or validity of such provision as it may apply to other persons or circumstances.

11. **Binding Effect**. This Note shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Maker and his or her heirs, successors, and permitted assigns and Holder and its successors and assigns.

12. <u>Costs/Attorneys Fees</u>. In the event default is made in the prompt payment of this Note when due or declared due, and this Note is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or suit is brought on the same, or the same is collected through probate, bankruptcy or other judicial proceedings, then Maker shall pay on demand all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees.

13. <u>Manner and Method of Payment</u>. All payments called for in this Note shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America by wire transfer to an account designated by Holder, which account may be changed by Holder from time to time upon notice to Maker pursuant to Section 15 hereof, or by certified check.

14. <u>No Usury Intended; Usury Savings Clause</u>. In no event shall interest contracted for, charged or received hereunder, plus any other charges in connection herewith which constitute interest, exceed the maximum interest permitted by applicable law. The amounts of such interest or other charges previously paid to the holder of the Note in excess of the amounts permitted by applicable law shall be applied by the holder of the Note to reduce the principal of the indebtedness evidenced by the Note, or, at the option of Holder, be refunded. To the extent permitted by applicable law, determination of the legal maximum amount of interest shall at all times be made by amortizing, prorating, allocating and spreading in equal parts during the period of the full stated term of the Note, all interest at any time contracted for,

charged or received from Maker hereof in connection with the loan and indebtedness evidenced hereby, so that the actual rate of interest on account of such indebtedness is uniform throughout the term hereof.

15. **Notices.** All notices and other communications given or made pursuant hereto shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given or made as of the date delivered, mailed or transmitted, and shall be effective (i) upon receipt or refusal of delivery, if delivered personally, mailed by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested), or delivered by courier service or overnight mail to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be communicated by such party pursuant hereto) or (ii) upon receipt if sent by electronic transmission to the telecopier number specified below (or at such other telecopier number for a party as shall be communicated by such party pursuant hereto) provided that a copy of such notice or other communication is delivered personally or by courier service within two (2) business days following such electronic transmission:

(a)	If to Maker:
(b)	If to Holder:
	Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated P.O. Box 11024 Winston-Salem, NC 27116-1024 Attn:

16. <u>**Transfer.**</u> This Note may be transferred or otherwise assigned by Holder, provided Holder gives prior written notice thereof to Maker.

17. <u>Construction</u>. As used herein, the singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. A reference to any gender also applies to any other gender. Defined terms are capitalized throughout this Note. The section headings are for convenience only and are not part of this Note.

[Signature Page Immediately Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Maker has caused this Note to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

MAKER:

[Name] Social Security No. _____

______, as the Responsible Party under the Resident Agreement does hereby execute this Note to evidence its acknowledgment of, and consent to, the duties and obligations of Maker and the rights and interests of Holder hereunder.

RESPONSIBLE PARTY:

[Name]

Signature Page to Promissory Note to to Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated, dated _____, 20____

ATTACHMENT V

Resident Care Agreement –

Adult Care Home Residence



FINANCIAL AND ADMISSION AGREEMENT

The Baptist Retirement Home Community and (patient/resident name), on (date) do hereby agree to the following financial terms and arrangements providing for the medical, nursing and personal care of (patient/resident).

Med Rec#: MR#

ASSISTED LIVING AND NURSING COMMUNITY AGREEMENT

- 1. Community shall use reasonable efforts to assist the resident in obtaining financial aid such as Medicare and Medicaid.
- 2. Community shall furnish room, board, linens and bedding and nursing care as may be required for the health, safety and well being of the Resident, at the current cost as determined by the Resident's level of care and type of room.
- 3. The Community shall provide Resident personal laundry services, toilet articles, and non-prescription medications as may be required by the Resident.
- 4. The Community shall obtain the services of a licensed physician of the Residents' choosing whenever necessary, or the services of another licensed physician if Resident's personal physician is not available.
- 5. Community shall obtain such medications as the physician may order (to be billed by the providing pharmacy to applicable payor).
- 6. Community shall arrange for emergency transfer of the Resident to the hospital of the Resident's choosing when hospitalization is ordered by the Resident's attending physician. Community shall immediately notify the Resident's legal representative and/or responsible party in the event of Resident's transfer to hospital.
- 7. Community shall make refunds within sixty (60) days after all third-party balances have been resolved for all monies received in excess of total charges.
- 8. Community shall make available upon request a listing of all current charges not included in the daily rate.
- 9. Community shall pay all interest on Resident trust account each month.
- 10. Community shall photograph Resident for medical record identification.
- 11. Community shall provide a locked drawer or closet for personal use upon request, consistent with resident rights).

AGREEMENT OF RESIDENT, SPONSOR OR LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

The Resident, their legal representative or any individual signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" shall be responsible for the following:

- 1. To provide such personal clothing as needed or desired by the Resident.
- 2. To provide personal funds as needed by the Resident for "personal spending money."
- 3. Payment of all hospital charges, if hospitalization of the Resident becomes necessary, and transportation to the hospital, if not covered by a third-party payor.
- 4. Payment of physician's fees, pharmacy charges, and supplies or aids required or desired by the Resident, if not covered by a thirdparty payor, as well as applicable Medicaid liabilities and Medicare co-pays.
- 5. Transportation to and from a consulting physician, any agency or outside referred services, as ordered or requested for the Residents' plan of care. Transportation may be provided by the Community if the Resident is able to be transported by car or van and if the Community vehicles are available.
- 6. Payment in advance the monthly rate as determined by the Residents' level of care and type of room, unless the cost of care is paid by a Community-approved third party. The current rates are listed on the attached "Rates and Charges Form."
- 7. Payment of any applicable returned check fees. After the second returned check, the Resident, the Resident's legal representative and/or the Resident's responsible party will be required to make payments by money order, cashier's check or other form of payment approved the Administrator of the Community, with the exception of personal checks.
- Payment of any other costs as stated on the "Rates and Charges Form". In the event the undersigned fails to pay on demand or in monthly payments established and approved by Community, the Community reserves the right to refer the account to an attorney or professional collection agency and the undersigned shall pay all reasonable attorneys' fees and collection agency expenses.



STANDARD ADMISSION WAIVER

- 1. The Community shall not be responsible for lost missing or damages personal articles or belongings, such as, though not limited to, dentures, glasses, hearing aids, furniture, equipment or clothing.
- 2. The Community shall not be responsible for any valuables or money left in possession of the Resident of this Community.
- 3. The Community shall exercise such reasonable care towards the Resident as his/her known condition may require; however, Community does not represent, claim or promise that someone a Community employee or representative will be with the Resident at all times. Resident, the Resident's legal representative and/or the Resident's Responsible Party understand that the Community will not be able to prevent falls or other accidents brought about by the Resident's own activities.

DURATION OF AGREEMENT

The resident, sponsor, or legal representative may terminate this agreement with an appropriate notice. A five (5) day notice is requested in order to give the community, the resident and/or responsible family members time to make necessary arrangements. Otherwise, it will remain in effect until a different agreement is executed. However, this does not mean that the resident will be forced to remain in this Nursing Community against his or her will for any length of time. Community may discharge resident with appropriate notice if resident no longer requires services provided by Community or resident's needs can no longer be met by community or the safety of individuals in the community is endangered, or the health of the individuals in the community would otherwise be endangered, or failure to pay for services provided.

HOLDING ROOM PROVISION

If the Resident is transferred to the hospital for admission, the Resident or their legal representative shall notify the Community within twenty-four (24) hours following transfer if they desire to request that the Resident's bed be reserved. If the Community is not notified within the twenty-four (24) hour period, then the room will be automatically released by the Community for use. If the Resident or their legal representative desires to hold the bed for Resident, then an advance payment for a five (5) day period at the full regular room rate must be made (the "Room Hold Charge"). The Room Hold Charge begins the day the Resident goes to the hospital, however, there will not be any charge for the day the Resident returns to the Community. Except is special circumstances, residents are not normally re-admitted on weekend or holidays.

Out of Community Visits

Residents may leave the community, but please notify the nurse when you leave and when you plan on returning. Residents whose stay is being paid by Medicare cannot leave for extended periods of time and cannot stay out overnight. Residents who leave without telling staff or who stay out overnight may be considered discharged against medical advice.



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

The Baptist Retirement Home Community (community name) and (patient/resident) on (date) do hereby agree to the following financial terms and arrangements providing for the medical, nursing and personal care of (patient/resident)

PAYMENT GUARANTEE

The Community will not require that the legal representative of the resident or the person signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" of the Resident guarantee payment as a condition of admission, or to expedite the admission. However, an individual or legal representative who has access to the Resident's income and/or other assets will be required to sign this Admission Agreement guaranteeing payment from such funds or assets for the care and services provided to the Resident by Community.

The execution of this Agreement will constitute an acceptance on the part of the Community, the Resident, the legal representative of the Resident and the person signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" of the Resident to undertake faithfully all the obligations of this Agreement.

"I have been informed that this nursing home is licensed by the State of North Carolina and as such it is subject to inspections and investigations by the North Carolina Department of Human Resources to determine compliance with the North Carolina Licensure Act and licensure rules adopted pursuant to the Act." I have also been informed that I have the right to object in writing to the release of information or review of records pertaining to me or the care and services provided to me and that by an objection in writing I may prohibit the inspection or release of the records, except when I am transferred to another health care institution or when record release is required by law.

May we contact you by Email?	Email Address:
Printed Name	Resident Responsible Party POA
	Legal Representative Guardian of Person
Signature	
Date	
	Authorization to Release Records and Assignment of Benefits

I hereby authorize the release of medical records and other information to authorized payment sources; to include, but not limited to, Medicare, Medicaid, third party insurance companies.
 I also authorize payment of medical benefits to the above supplier/provider for services rendered (to include those services which may be billed on an outpatient basis, i.e. PT, OT, SLP, Tube Feeding, and those services rendered at an outside provider) that are the responsibility of the above provider to bill during my stay at the above community.

Signature

(sealed) Date



ADMISSION PACKET

This packet includes a list of all polices and forms and is signed in conjunction with the new Resident Welcome Guide. The Welcome Guide outlines the rules and regulations within the community.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Please accept this as notice that I have received copies of the following and have had an opportunity to review and ask questions about the items listed below.

- 1. General Guidelines
 - a. Grievance Resolution Program
 - b. Declaration of NC Patient's Rights with the procedures as to how it will be accomplished (G.S. 131E-117)
 - c. Federal Residents' Rights (HCFA 42CFR Part 483.10 through 483.15 "Medicare and Medicaid Requirements for Long Term Care Facilities")
 - d. Privacy Act Notification Statement.
 - e. Smoking Policy
 - f. Community Privacy Notification and Southern LTC Pharmacy Privacy Notification
- 2. Patient Care Guidelines
 - a. Advanced Directives Policy
 - b. Written Explanation prepared by NC Division of Medical Assistance explaining a resident's rights under NC law to direct the course of their medical care and to execute Advanced Directives.
 - c. Brochure "Advance Directives What you should know"
 - d. Patient Care Review Committee
 - e. Restraint Policy
 - f. Abuse Prohibition Protocol
 - g. Resident to Resident Abuse Protocol
- 3. Patient Financing Guidelines
 - a. Health Care Community Financial and Admission Agreement
 - b. Room-Hold Policy
 - c. Daily Room Rates (Rates and Charges Sheet)
 - d. Charges Not covered
 - e. Medicare & Medicaid Basic Information Received

	Resident Responsible Party POA
Printed Name	
	Legal Representative Guardian of Persor
	Signature
Date	
Signature of Witness (if applicable):	Date:



Consent for Treatment

Resident's Name: (patient/resident)

Med. Rec. #: (MR#)

I hereby authorize the above named community to provide or obtain any medical, surgical, or dental treatment necessary as ordered by the physician for me, the above named resident, during my stay at the community.

I also authorize the community to release any information as needed to any health institution, insurance company, or similar institution or organization concerning my welfare in connection with my stay at the community.

I understand that if a physician issues an order to transfer me to a hospital, the community will contact the appropriate ambulance service for transportation.

Release and/or Review of Medical Information

I have been informed that this community is licensed by the State of North Carolina and as such it is subject to inspection and investigation by the North Carolina Department of Human Resources to determine compliance with the North Carolina Nursing Home Licensure Act.

_____ I do _____do not authorize any identified representative of the above agency to review my Medical Record.

I hereby authorize the community to furnish such professional information as may be necessary for the completion of health claims for third party payee, i.e. Medicare, Medicaid, VA or private insurance. I release the community from legal liability that may arise from the release of this information. <u>Medical Care and Services</u>

I agree to receive general medical care and specialized rehabilitation services provided by the community, as directed by my physician.

_____ I give permission to the community to arrange for the following services to be provided if required by my physician and/or plan of care and I understand the costs are not included in the daily rate.

Dental	Yes	No	PPD (annua	lly)`	Yes No	Therapy _	Yes	No	Optometry	Yes	_No	
Mental Heal	thYe	es N	o Ment	al Healt:	h Provider:	Life Source, LLC						
Audiology	Yes	No	Podiatry	Yes	No							

Freedom of Choice of Physician and Pharmacy

I understand that all medications must be prescribed by a licensed physician and administered by licensed nurses or other persons who have been approved in accordance with state regulations unless I request to be evaluated for self-administration of medications. Medications must be ordered by the Community and delivered directly from the pharmacy to the nursing community. I also understand that medication should not be brought into the community unless ordered by the physician. This includes Over-The-Counter Medications as well as prescription medications.

I choose to use the Community's designated pharmacy, Southern Pharmacy

I prefer to use ______ Pharmacy that provides 24-hour delivery.

I understand that upon release or discharge, medications that have been covered by my Part D plan,

including controlled drugs will be released to me or my legal representative only by order of my physician.

____ My chosen treating physician is: _____

Printed Name	Resident	Responsible Party	POA Legal R	epresentative	_Guardian of Person
Signature	Date				
Signature of Witness (if applicable):			Date:		



Advance Directive and Self Administration of Medication

I request to be evaluated for self-a	administration of Med	dication.
I have read the CPR policy and ele (following the MD approval and sign		
No Code	Full Cod	le
	Resident	Responsible Party POA
Printed Name	_	Legal Representative Guardian of Person
Signature	_	
 Date		
Unable to sign:		
Medical Incapacity Physical Inc	apacity	
Telephone Consent (Complete the top po	ortion of the form and	d then complete and sign this section):
Person contacted:	Date:	

Person Receiving Consent Signature: _____



Policy Title:

Resident Pneumococcal Vaccination Consent Record

Section 1: Information regarding Resident MR#: MR# Resident's Full Name: (patient) DOB: DOB

Section 2: Screening for vaccine eligibility. Circle the correct answers.

If yes is answered to **any** of the below three questions, then the resident may not be eligible to receive the influenza vaccine. We will need to discuss your options with your MD.

- 1. Do you have any serious allergies? Yes No Please List if any:
- 2. Have you ever had a serious reaction to a previous flu or Pneumonia vaccine? Yes No
- 3. Have you ever received the Pneumonia vaccine? Yes No If yes, please provide the dates. Date received PCV13 _____ Date received PPSV23 _____.

_____ check if unknown.

Section 3: Consent or Declination

I have read or had explained to me the Pneumococcal Conjugate (PCV13 11/05/2015) and the Pneumococcal Polysaccharide (PPSV23 04/24/2015) Vaccine Information Sheet and understand the risk and benefits.

I GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Pneumococcal vaccine.

OR

I DO NOT GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Pneumococcal Vaccine.

Important facts to consider if you decline the Pneumococcal vaccine:

- Pneumococcal disease can lead to serious infections of the Lungs (pneumonia), Blood (bacteremia) and Brain (meningitis).
- Pneumococcal pneumonia kills about 1 out of 20 people who get it. Bacteremia kills about 1 in 5, and meningitis about 3 people in 10.
- Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine protects against 23 types of pneumococcal bacteria, including those most likely to cause serious disease.

I understand that I can change my mind at any time and give consent for the Pneumococcal Vaccine. I have read and fully understand the information regarding declination of the Pneumococcal vaccine.

	Resident	_ Responsible Party	POA	_ Legal Representative	Guardian
Printed Name					
Signature:	Date:				



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

Policy Title: Resident Pneumococcal Vaccination Consent Record

Telephone Consent/Declination (Circle One)

Person consenting or declining:	Date:
Employee Witness:	Date:

For Health Professional use below

Medical provider decision regarding any yes or unknown answers in section 2.

Date of notification: _____

Administer the following vaccine: PCV13 or PPSV23

Signature of medical provider or nurse receiving verbal order



Resident Influenza Vaccination Consent Record

Section 1: Information regarding Resident MR#: MR# Resident's Full Name: (patient) DOB: DOB

Section 2a: Screening for vaccine eligibility. Check the correct answers.

1. Do you have an allergy to eggs? Yes _____ No _____

Persons with a history of egg allergy who have experienced hives after exposure to eggs should receive the influenza vaccine. Persons who report having had reactions to eggs involving symptoms other than hives such as angioedema, respiratory distress, light headiness, or recurrent emesis; or who required epinephrine or other emergency medical intervention may similarly receive any licensed and recommended influenza vaccine (i.e. any IIV or RIV) that is otherwise appropriate for the recipient's age and health status.

Section 2b: If yes is answered to **any** of the below three questions, then the resident may not be eligible to receive the influenza vaccine. **We will need to discuss your options with your MD**.

- 1. Do you have any serious allergies? Yes _____ No _____ Please List if any: ______
- 2. Have you ever had a serious reaction to a previous dose of flu vaccine? Yes _____ No _____
- 3. Have you ever had Guillain-Barre' Syndrome (a type of temporary severe muscle weakness) within 6 weeks after receiving a flu vaccine? Yes _____ No _____

Section 3: Consent or Declination

Consent Signature:

I have received or had explained to me the 08/15/2019 Influenza (Flu) Vaccine (Inactivated or Recombinant): Vaccine Information Sheet and understand the **risk and benefits**.

I GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Flu vaccine.

-OR-

Important facts to consider if you decline the flu vaccine:

- Influenza is a serious respiratory disease that kills on average 36,000 persons and hospitalizes more than 200,000 persons in the US each year.
- If you contract influenza, you will shed the virus for 24-48 hours before symptoms appear which puts others at risk.
- The strains of virus that cause influenza infection change almost every year, which is why a different influenza vaccine is required each year.
- You cannot get influenza from the vaccine.
- The consequences of refusing the influenza vaccine could have life threatening consequences to your health and the health of others of whom you have contact, including: other resident's, family and your community.



Resident Influenza Vaccination Consent Record

R

Declination Signature

I DO NOT GIVE CONSEN	T to this community and	d its staff to administer the	Flu vaccine.
I understand that I can change my mind at any time and fully understand the information regarding decl			accine is available. I have read
Printed Name:			
Resident Responsible Party POA L	egal Representative	_Guardian	
Signature:	Date:		
Telephone Consent/Declination (Circle One)			
Person consenting or declining:		Date://	
Employee Witness:		_ Date://	
For Health Professional use below. Medical provider decision regarding any yes answer	s in section 2b.		
Date of notification:///			
Administer flu vaccine: (Circle one)	Yes	No	

Signature of medical provider or nurse receiving verbal order





COVID-19 Vaccine Consent Form

Section 1: Information about Person to Receive Vaccine (please print)

RESIDENT'S NAME (Last)		(First)		(M.I.)	RESIDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH			I
					month	day		year
AUTHORIZED POWER OF ATTORNEY		(First)		(M.I.)	RESIDENT	Г'S AGE	RESID	ENT'S GENDER
(POA) /LEGAL GUARDIAN NAME (Last)								M /□ F
	()				AUTHORIZED POA PHONE NUMBER:			
CITY	STATE	ZIP						
RESIDENT'S PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER'S NAME (Last)				(First)				(Middle Initial)
FACILITY NAME		ROOM NUMBE	ER					
MEDICARE NUMBER			MEDI	CAID N	NUMBER			
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE CO. EMPLOYEE INS ID NAME			EMPI	LOYEE	INS BIN	EMI	PLOYEE	INS PCN

Section 2: Screening for Vaccine Eligibility

1. Has this person been vaccinated with the COVID-19 vaccine? YES \Box NO \Box

If yes to above, there are multiple kinds of COVID-19 vaccine. Your answers to the following questions will help us understand which vaccine (or step) to provide.							
Vaccine Brand (Pfizer, Modern	a, Astra Zeneca, Johnson a	and Johnson):					
Date dose #1 given:	Month	_Day	_Year				
Date dose #2 (<i>if necc</i>) given:	Month	_Day	_Year				

Section 3: Consent

I understand I will be provided an Emergency Use Authorization Fact Sheet or a Vaccine Information Statement prior to the date of the vaccination and have the ability to revoke consent at any time

_____NAME OF ORGANIZATION CONDUCTING CLINIC and its staff for my □ I GIVE CONSENT to the person named at the top of this form to be vaccinated with this vaccine. (If this consent form is not signed, then this person will not be vaccinated)

I DO NOT GIVE CONSENT to the_ _NAME OF ORGANIZATION CONDUCTING CLINIC and its staff for this person named at the top of this form to be vaccinated with this vaccine.

Resident signature OR Signature/Printed Name of Health POA OR Name of Health POA/verbally acknowledged by licensed staff (sign & print name & credentials)

Date: Month_____Day___Year____



Services Offered

Field Trips and Appointments for Residents

____I do ____do not consent to being taken from the community by the Activities Coordinator and/or transportation staff for the purpose of physician visits, test procedures or activities sponsored in the community such as shopping, fishing, rides, etc.

Patient's Personal Laundry

____ I do ____do not wish to request the Community to do my personal laundry.

I will assure that all patient clothing is identifiable and made of wash and wear material. I will mark all clothing with the resident's name. The community staff will make every effort possible to insure clothing will not be lost or misplaced; however, we cannot be responsible for financially replacing lost or misplaced articles. If I do not choose personal laundry services, I will assure that sufficient amount of clean clothes will always be available and a laundry hamper will be provided for soiled clothing. Soiled laundry will need to be picked up on a regular basis (preferably every two (2) days, no less than weekly).

Telephone / Cable Services

_____ I understand I must call the local telephone company or local cable company and request these services be activated and I am responsible to pay them directly to the providing company.

_____ If community provides these services directly, I elect to have:

_____ Telephone service at a cost of ______ per _____

_____ TV/Cable service at a cost of ______ per _____ (Remote Charge Separate)

(Please refer to Rates and Charges sheet)

Personal Needs and Other

____I do ____do not request the community to provide all personal care items for me.

____ I elect a Private Room. I understand this is not covered by third party and will be billed privately per Rate & Charges Sheet.



Release of Photographs and General Information

____ I do ____ do not agree that photographs and general information may be released at the discretion of the community to public newspapers, newsletters, and in-house activities.

I hereby authorize and grant Baptist Retirement Homes of NC and any of its subsidiaries, affiliates, managing agents and representatives (hereinafter collectively referred to as "BRH") to use my name, voice and likeness, including, but not necessarily limited to, photographic, video or digital images for purposes of public relations, promotion and marketing of Baptist Retirement Homes.

I further grant to Baptist Retirement Homes the right to reproduce, use, exhibit, display, broadcast and distribute and create derivative works of these images and recordings in any media now known or later developed for promoting, publicizing or explaining BRH and its services. I acknowledge that BRH owns all rights to the images and recordings.

Waiver, Indemnity and Release

I hereby waive any right to inspect or approve the use of the images or recordings or of any written copy. I also waive any right to royalties or other compensation arising from or related to the use of the images, recordings, or materials.

I hereby release, defend, indemnify and hold harmless BRH, its employees, agents, representatives, officers and owners from and against any claims, damages or liability arising from or related to the use of the images, recordings or materials, including but not limited to claims of defamation, invasion of privacy, or rights of publicity or copyright infringement, or any misuse, distortion, blurring, alteration, optical illusion or use in composite form that may occur or be produced in taking, processing, reduction or production of the finished product, its publication or distribution.

I am 18 years of age or older and I am competent to contract in my own name. I have read this document before signing below, and I fully understand the contents, meaning and impact of this consent, waiver, indemnity and release. This consent, waiver, indemnity and release is binding on me, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns.

I HEREBY SIGN THIS WAIVER AND RELEASE OF MY OWN FREE WILL AND NOT AS A RESULT OF ANY COERCION, UNDUE INFLUENCE, PRESSURE OR CONDITIONS SET.

Printed Name:			_	
Resident	_ Responsible Party	POA	Legal Representative	Guardian of Person
Signature:			Date:	



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

Resident Directory Instructions

____ I do ____ do not want my name included as part of the community's Resident Directory.

I understand that if I do not consent to this disclosure, visitors such as family and friends, outside phone callers, and delivery people, may not be able to contact me.

____ I do ____ do not want my location included as part of the community's directory Resident Directory.

____ I do ____ do not want my name posted outside my door at the Nursing Home/Assisted Living.

____ I do ____ do not consent to the disclosure of my religious affiliation to members of the clergy.

I understand that if I do not consent to this disclosure, members of the clergy who do not know to ask for me by name may not be able

to contact me. Residents Rights

___ I acknowledge that the Resident's rights have been explained to me and I have received a copy in writing.

If the resident is unable to sign or make their mark, the Social Worker/Admissions must have one other witness present to validate that the resident did receive a copy of such documents. If due to their physical or mental state, the resident cannot comprehend these documents, only then may the Legal Representative sign for such documents.

_____These have been explained to me and I have received a copy of the documents.

Smoking / Non-Smoking Policy

Policy: It is the policy of this community that smoking is not allowed in the community by residents or staff. Residents are allowed to smoke outside in designated areas if the criteria outlined in the "full policy" are followed.

Procedure:

All new admits are given a copy of this policy on admission.

If a resident is thought to smoke on the campus a care plan meeting will be held to discuss with the resident the concerns about smoking. If the resident continues not to follow the safety rules additional interventions may include a 30 day discharge notice depending on the care plan team findings.

I have read and understand the policy as described above.

_____ I have been informed that this is a TOBACCO FREE CAMPUS

Printed Name

____ Resident ____ Responsible Party ____ POA ___ Legal Representative ____ Guardian of Person

Signature

Date



Personal Funds Account

I do ______do not ______request the Community to keep my spending money in a personal fund account for me. I understand I can add to or withdraw my funds any time during office hours and will receive a monthly statement of this account if I choose this service. I understand that my account, it will accumulate interest. Furthermore, I also understand that in the event of my discharge or death any remaining balance in my personal fund will be issued to the applicable County Clerk of Court, or the Executor of my estate upon presenting valid legal documentation of being named such Executor within 30 days.

There is no charge for this service. If I choose to have a personal fund account, I may give the community permission to pay certain, agreed upon reoccurring charges from my account (i.e. Beauty/Barber services, Cable, Phone, and Insurance Premiums, etc.) as listed below. The community will have available hair care services. The CNAs will provide basic hair care (shampoo and conditioning with the routine bathing schedule). If the resident elects other services from the beauty shop, these charges will be charged to the patient. (Medicaid residents' cost of hair trim from the beauty shop will be charged directly to the community by the beauty shop (typically no more than 1 per month). Services will be scheduled on an individual basis with the community (generally through the activity department). (*See List of Services offered by Beautician*)

Authorization for Reoccurring Charges To be deducted from Personal Fund Account

Company/Bill to be paid	Estimated amount of charges monthly/per incident			
Beauty & Barber Services	(how many) times per week month			
Patient Monthly Liability	As Assigned by DSS			
Insurance Premiums				
Telephone Cable				

I authorize the above bills to be paid from my patient personal fund account, as long as I have funds available. I understand, if funds are not available in my account, I will be notified and will be responsible to bring in funds to cover or pay the bills of my own accord. Any charges or withdrawals that are not listed above will have to have individual permission from myself, my POA or financial guardian for funds to be withdrawn from my patient personal fund account. All receipts and documentation of payments will be kept on file for review. By initialing above for Social Security Check, I certify that I receive the Social Security Check and am responsible for disbursement of funds.

Witness			Dat	e
Signature		Date		
Resident _	Responsible Party	POA	_ Legal Representative	Guardian of Person
Printed Name				



1

Yes: I,re	eive monthly Social Security check for	or <mark>(patient/resic</mark>	<mark>lent)</mark> and ha	ave the auth	ority to utili
those funds on his/her behalf, thu	s relieving <mark>(name of community)</mark> of ar	ny responsibility	for funds re	eceived from	Social Secu
	Signature				
f No: Where does Social Security	check go? Rep. Payee:				
Address					
Direct Deposit? Bank Na	ne				
Do you want the community to b	Representative Payee for Social Sec	urity Check?	Yes	No	
Would you like for an address cha	ge only be submitted for check to be	mailed to com	munity?	Yes	No
Designation of A	thorized Representative for DSS (Medicaid Appl	icants/Reci	ipients)	
		inculculu / ippi	rearres, rices		
	<u>.</u>	County to act as an Autho	orized Repres		y behalf. This
erson knows my circumstances well o	r a financial agent of (community name)	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program	prized Repres purposes.	entative in m	y behalf. This
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program	prized Repres purposes.	entative in m	y behalf. This
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor	orized Repres purposes. mation provi	entative in m	y behalf. This
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility for to determine my eligibility for Medicaid;	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor r Medicaid for mo	prized Repres purposes. mation provi e;	entative in m	
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility fo	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor r Medicaid for mo an information fr	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s	entative in m ded. source specific	cally
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any designated as "Confident	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility for to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; nformation contained in my file (other th	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor or Medicaid for mo an information fr by case to determ	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s	entative in m ded. source specific	cally
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any designated as "Confident understand that I may revoke this de	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility fo to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; nformation contained in my file (other th al" or "Do Not Release") or concerning m	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor or Medicaid for mo an information fr by case to determ	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s	entative in m ded. source specific	cally
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any designated as "Confident	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility fo to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; nformation contained in my file (other th al" or "Do Not Release") or concerning m gnation of Authorized Representative at	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor or Medicaid for mo an information fr y case to determ any time.	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s ine eligibility	entative in m ded. source specific	cally 2.
person knows my circumstances well o understand I and my authorized repr understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any designated as "Confident understand that I may revoke this de No, I am a Short Term Resident.	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility fo to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; nformation contained in my file (other th al" or "Do Not Release") or concerning m	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor or Medicaid for mo an information fr y case to determ any time.	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s ine eligibility	entative in m ded. source specific	cally 2.
person knows my circumstances well o I understand I and my authorized repr I understand that signing this form giv 1. Make an application or c 2. Sign any forms necessary 3. View and/or discuss any designated as "Confident I understand that I may revoke this de	r a financial agent of (community name) nough to answer any questions for the N sentative are responsible for incorrect or s my representative authority to: mplete a redetermination of eligibility fo to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; nformation contained in my file (other th al" or "Do Not Release") or concerning m gnation of Authorized Representative at	County to act as an Autho ledicaid program incomplete infor or Medicaid for mo an information fr y case to determ any time.	orized Repres purposes. mation provi e; om another s ine eligibility	entative in m ded. source specific	cally 2.



RESIDENT AND COMMUNITY ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

Read the following arbitration provision carefully. It limits certain of your rights, including your right to obtain redress through court action.

It is understood and agreed by (community name) and (patient/resident) ("resident" or "Resident's Authorized Representative," hereinafter collectively the "Resident") that any controversy or claim arising out of the Resident Admission Agreement or any service or health care provided by the Community to the Resident, shall be resolved by **binding arbitration**, which shall be conducted in North Carolina by a panel of three arbitrators and in accordance with the American Health Lawyers Association Alternative Dispute Resolution Service Rules of Procedure for Arbitration ("AHLA rules of Procedure"), and not by a lawsuit or resort to court process except to the extent that applicable state and federal law provides for judicial enforcement of arbitration awards.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the AHLS Rules of Procedure, BRH agrees to pay the American Health Lawyers Association Alternative Dispute Resolution Service Administration Fees. All other costs, expenses and fees will be borne by the parties in accordance with the AHLA Rules of Procedure.

Claims that are subject to this Arbitration Agreement include, but are not limited to, any claim for payment, nonpayment or refund for services rendered to the Resident by the Community, violations of any right granted to the Resident by law or by the Resident Admission Agreement, breach of contract, fraud or misrepresentation, negligence, gross negligence, malpractice, or any other claim based on any departure from accepted standards of medical health or health care or safety whether sounding in tort or in contract.

The parties agree that damages awarded, if any, in an arbitration conducted pursuant to this Arbitration Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the AHLA Rules of Procedure. The parties further agree that the statute of limitations as provided in the North Carolina General Statues apply to any claim that is subject to arbitration under this Arbitration Agreement.

It is the intention of the parties to this Arbitration Agreement that it shall inure to the benefit of and bind the parties, their successors and assigns, including the agents, employees and servants of the Community and all persons whose claim is derived through or on behalf of the Resident, including any parent, spouse, child, relative, guardian, executor, administrator, legal representative, or heir to the Resident.

All claims based in whole or in part on the same incident, transaction or related course of care or services provided by the community to the Resident shall be arbitrated in one proceeding. A claim shall be waived and forever barred if it arose prior to the date upon which notice of the arbitration proceedings.

The parties understand and agree that by entering this Arbitration Agreement they are giving up and waiving their right to have any claim decided in a court of law before a judge and jury.

The resident understand that (1) he/she has the right to seek legal counsel concerning this Arbitration agreement, (2) he/she has the right to revoke this Arbitration Agreement by written notice delivered and received by the Community within fourteen (14) days of signing this Arbitration Agreement, (3) his or her admission to the Community is not conditioned on his or her signing of this Arbitration Agreement, and (4) this Arbitration Agreement shall remain in effect for all care and services subsequently rendered at the Community, even if such care and services are rendered following the Resident's discharge and readmission to the Community.

The Resident agrees that (1) he/she has read and understands this Arbitration Agreement, (2) the Arbitration Agreement has been explained to the Resident to his or her satisfaction, (3) he/she does not have any unanswered questions about the Arbitration Agreement, (4) he/she has executed the Arbitration Agreement of his or her own free will and not under any duress, and (5) he/she has received a copy of the Arbitration Agreement.

If any provision of this Arbitration Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and shall not be affected by the invalidity of the other provisions.

I do _____ or do not _____ wish to participate in Arbitration.

Printed Name Resident/Legal Representative

Printed Community Agent

Resident or Legal Representative Signature

Community Agent Signature

_____ Date

_____ Date



Community: (community name)

Resident Name: (Patient/resident) MR: MR#

Medicare Secondary Payer Questionnaire

PART I

Was illness due to a work related accident/condition and covered by a worker's compensation plan or the Federal Black Lung Program?

If No – Go to Part II
 If Yes: Patient's Policy or ID#: _____

Name and Address of Worker's compensation plan or Federal Black Lung Program

STOP – Worker's Compensation or Federal Black Lung Program is primary payer.

PART II

- 1. Was illness/injury due to a non-work related accident?
 - If No Go to Part III If Yes: What type of accident caused illness/injury?______

Name and address of Automobile Insurer: _____

STOP – Automobile Insurance is primary payer. _____Other.

2. Was another party responsible for this accident?

If No – Go to Part III
 If Yes: Name and Address of any Liability Insurer:______

PART III

Is the patient 70 years or older?

• If No – Go to Part IV If Yes: STOP – Medicare is primary payer

Part IV

1. Is the patient aged 65 through 69?

• If No – Go to Part V If Yes: Go to question 2

2. Is the patient undergoing kidney dialysis or ESRD?

- If No Go to question 3 If Yes: STOP Medicare is primary payer
- 3. Is the patient employed and covered by an Employer Group Health Plan?
 - If No Go to question 4 If Yes: Patient's ID#:______
- Name and Address of EGHP:______

STOP - EGHP is

primary payer

4. Is the patient's spouse employed and under age 70?

- If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Go to question 5
- 5. Is the patient covered under the group health plan of the spouse's employer?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer
 If Yes: Patient's ID#:_____

Name and Address of EGHP:_____



PART V

- 1. Is the patient entitled to benefits solely on the basis of End Stage Renal Disease?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Go to question 2
- 2. Is the patient covered by an Employer Group Health Plan?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Patient's ID#:

Name and Address of EGHP:_____

is primary payer

3 Has the patient been undergoing kidney dialysis for more than 12 months or been entitled to Medicare for more than 12 months?

STOP – Medicare

• If No – Go to question 4 If Yes: STOP – Medicare is primary payer

4. Is the patient within 1 12-month period as defined in 282.4?

• If No – STOP – Medicare is primary payer If Yes: STOP – EGHP is primary payer Does the patient have any other health insurance that will pay for nursing home benefits?

If Yes: Name and Address of Insurance Company: ____



Addendum (community name)

Bedrail Policy

It is the policy of this community not to use bedrails. This is due to the possible risk and negative outcomes that can be involved with utilization. Bedrails may involve risk such as getting caught in the rail, getting caught between the rail and mattress, strangulation, suffocation, hitting against the rail causing bruising and/or skin tears and crawling over the top of the rail risking a fall from a higher level with a risk for greater injury or death. Other negative outcomes may still occur regardless of bedrail use.

If you request a bedrail, an interdisciplinary team will evaluate your care and request and educate you on the risk vs benefits of bedrail utilization.

____ I understand the risk described above and do not request a bedrail.

_____ I would like for an interdisciplinary team to evaluate and consider use of a bedrail despite the risk described above.

Lost/Damaged Dentures

The community will assume responsibility for replacing/repairing lost or damaged dentures if after a thorough investigation the faculty determines the community staff were responsible for not properly storing, caring for and/or handling the resident's dentures.

___ Resident ____ Responsible Party ____ POA ___ Legal Representative ____ Guardian

Printed Name

Signature

Date



R Southern PHARMACY SERVICES A Guardian Pharmacy*			F32
Resident Information	I (Please Print):		
Resident Name:		Facility Name:	
Date of Birth:	Soc. Sec. #:	Medicare #:	
Please a	ttach copies of res	ident's active insuran	nce cards.
Check ANY that apply: No Pharm Billing Information (Pl	I use another phar	aid Pending I will provide macy (VA, mail order, etc.)	my own OTCs
Name (if not resident):		Relations	hip:
Address:			
		State:	Zip:
Phone Number:		Email Address:	
Additional parties with who	m SPS may discuss billing	g matters:	

Pharmacy Admission Agreement

All accounts are due and payable 25 days after the statement date. All payments are to be made directly. Should the account be referred to collection, the undersigned agrees to pay reasonable costs in such a collection effort. Southern Pharmacy Services reserves the right to discontinue providing services for those accounts that are in excess of 90 days delinguent. Should the patient need help enrolling in Medicare Part D, Southern Pharmacy can assist in that process.

I understand that the use of Southern Pharmacy Services as a provider of pharmaceuticals and other necessities is optional. I also understand that Patient Inserts are available upon request.

I agree to the following for all purchases:

1. I will pay the entire amount within 25 days of the statement date.

2. I will pay for any purchases not payable by Insurance, Medicaid or Medicare.

3. I agree that in order for the account to remain active, the account must remain current.

4. I authorize facility personnel to make purchases on this account on behalf of the named resident.

5. I understand that this document is to be submitted to the pharmacy within 72 hours of admission.

Signature below is indication that you wish to use pharmacy services provided by Southern Pharmacy Services. If you do NOT wish to use SPS for pharmacy services, please opt out below:

□ I DO NOT wish to use pharmacy services provided by SPS for primary prescription services.

Acknowledgement of Notice of Privacy Practices

The undersigned acknowledges that he/she has received a copy of Southern Pharmacy Services Notice of Privacy Practices. In addition to the attached document, the notice can be found at www.southrx.com.

Signature of Responsible Party: _____ Date _____

Print Name ______





Why You Should Use Southern Pharmacy to Provide Resident's Medication

Advantages for a resident to use Southern Pharmacy

- Medical Records/eMAR continuity with orders versus packaged product
- Consistent medication packaging
- ► No family delivery or pickup
- ► All RX labeling requirements met
- Consulting RPh chart reviews
- Improved efficiency of med order placement and timely pharmacy delivery
- ▶ 24/7 availability
- Knowledge of DHHS regulations

Experts in LTC processes – procedures

- Refill due reports
- Therapeutic substitution
- Insurance billing and authorization
- Communication to staff
- Survey assistance
- ▶ Yearly assistance with Medicare Part D resident assignments

ATTACHMENT VI

Nursing Care Agreement



FINANCIAL AND ADMISSION AGREEMENT

The Baptist Retirement Home Community and (patient/resident name), on (date) do hereby agree to the following financial terms and arrangements providing for the medical, nursing and personal care of (patient/resident).

Med Rec#: MR#

ASSISTED LIVING AND NURSING COMMUNITY AGREEMENT

- 1. Community shall use reasonable efforts to assist the resident in obtaining financial aid such as Medicare and Medicaid.
- 2. Community shall furnish room, board, linens and bedding and nursing care as may be required for the health, safety and well being of the Resident, at the current cost as determined by the Resident's level of care and type of room.
- 3. The Community shall provide Resident personal laundry services, toilet articles, and non-prescription medications as may be required by the Resident.
- 4. The Community shall obtain the services of a licensed physician of the Residents' choosing whenever necessary, or the services of another licensed physician if Resident's personal physician is not available.
- 5. Community shall obtain such medications as the physician may order (to be billed by the providing pharmacy to applicable payor).
- 6. Community shall arrange for emergency transfer of the Resident to the hospital of the Resident's choosing when hospitalization is ordered by the Resident's attending physician. Community shall immediately notify the Resident's legal representative and/or responsible party in the event of Resident's transfer to hospital.
- 7. Community shall make refunds within sixty (60) days after all third-party balances have been resolved for all monies received in excess of total charges.
- 8. Community shall make available upon request a listing of all current charges not included in the daily rate.
- 9. Community shall pay all interest on Resident trust account each month.
- 10. Community shall photograph Resident for medical record identification.
- 11. Community shall provide a locked drawer or closet for personal use upon request, consistent with resident rights).

AGREEMENT OF RESIDENT, SPONSOR OR LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

The Resident, their legal representative or any individual signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" shall be responsible for the following:

- 1. To provide such personal clothing as needed or desired by the Resident.
- 2. To provide personal funds as needed by the Resident for "personal spending money."
- 3. Payment of all hospital charges, if hospitalization of the Resident becomes necessary, and transportation to the hospital, if not covered by a third-party payor.
- 4. Payment of physician's fees, pharmacy charges, and supplies or aids required or desired by the Resident, if not covered by a thirdparty payor, as well as applicable Medicaid liabilities and Medicare co-pays.
- 5. Transportation to and from a consulting physician, any agency or outside referred services, as ordered or requested for the Residents' plan of care. Transportation may be provided by the Community if the Resident is able to be transported by car or van and if the Community vehicles are available.
- 6. Payment in advance the monthly rate as determined by the Residents' level of care and type of room, unless the cost of care is paid by a Community-approved third party. The current rates are listed on the attached "Rates and Charges Form."
- 7. Payment of any applicable returned check fees. After the second returned check, the Resident, the Resident's legal representative and/or the Resident's responsible party will be required to make payments by money order, cashier's check or other form of payment approved the Administrator of the Community, with the exception of personal checks.
- Payment of any other costs as stated on the "Rates and Charges Form". In the event the undersigned fails to pay on demand or in monthly payments established and approved by Community, the Community reserves the right to refer the account to an attorney or professional collection agency and the undersigned shall pay all reasonable attorneys' fees and collection agency expenses.



STANDARD ADMISSION WAIVER

- 1. The Community shall not be responsible for lost missing or damages personal articles or belongings, such as, though not limited to, dentures, glasses, hearing aids, furniture, equipment or clothing.
- 2. The Community shall not be responsible for any valuables or money left in possession of the Resident of this Community.
- 3. The Community shall exercise such reasonable care towards the Resident as his/her known condition may require; however, Community does not represent, claim or promise that someone a Community employee or representative will be with the Resident at all times. Resident, the Resident's legal representative and/or the Resident's Responsible Party understand that the Community will not be able to prevent falls or other accidents brought about by the Resident's own activities.

DURATION OF AGREEMENT

The resident, sponsor, or legal representative may terminate this agreement with an appropriate notice. A five (5) day notice is requested in order to give the community, the resident and/or responsible family members time to make necessary arrangements. Otherwise, it will remain in effect until a different agreement is executed. However, this does not mean that the resident will be forced to remain in this Nursing Community against his or her will for any length of time. Community may discharge resident with appropriate notice if resident no longer requires services provided by Community or resident's needs can no longer be met by community or the safety of individuals in the community is endangered, or the health of the individuals in the community would otherwise be endangered, or failure to pay for services provided.

HOLDING ROOM PROVISION

If the Resident is transferred to the hospital for admission, the Resident or their legal representative shall notify the Community within twenty-four (24) hours following transfer if they desire to request that the Resident's bed be reserved. If the Community is not notified within the twenty-four (24) hour period, then the room will be automatically released by the Community for use. If the Resident or their legal representative desires to hold the bed for Resident, then an advance payment for a five (5) day period at the full regular room rate must be made (the "Room Hold Charge"). The Room Hold Charge begins the day the Resident goes to the hospital, however, there will not be any charge for the day the Resident returns to the Community. Except is special circumstances, residents are not normally re-admitted on weekend or holidays.

Out of Community Visits

Residents may leave the community, but please notify the nurse when you leave and when you plan on returning. Residents whose stay is being paid by Medicare cannot leave for extended periods of time and cannot stay out overnight. Residents who leave without telling staff or who stay out overnight may be considered discharged against medical advice.



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

The Baptist Retirement Home Community (community name) and (patient/resident) on (date) do hereby agree to the following financial terms and arrangements providing for the medical, nursing and personal care of (patient/resident)

PAYMENT GUARANTEE

The Community will not require that the legal representative of the resident or the person signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" of the Resident guarantee payment as a condition of admission, or to expedite the admission. However, an individual or legal representative who has access to the Resident's income and/or other assets will be required to sign this Admission Agreement guaranteeing payment from such funds or assets for the care and services provided to the Resident by Community.

The execution of this Agreement will constitute an acceptance on the part of the Community, the Resident, the legal representative of the Resident and the person signing this Agreement as the "Responsible Party" of the Resident to undertake faithfully all the obligations of this Agreement.

"I have been informed that this nursing home is licensed by the State of North Carolina and as such it is subject to inspections and investigations by the North Carolina Department of Human Resources to determine compliance with the North Carolina Licensure Act and licensure rules adopted pursuant to the Act." I have also been informed that I have the right to object in writing to the release of information or review of records pertaining to me or the care and services provided to me and that by an objection in writing I may prohibit the inspection or release of the records, except when I am transferred to another health care institution or when record release is required by law.

May we contact you by Email?	Email Address:
Printed Name	Resident Responsible Party POA
	Legal Representative Guardian of Person
Signature	
Date	
	Authorization to Release Records and Assignment of Benefits

I hereby authorize the release of medical records and other information to authorized payment sources; to include, but not limited to, Medicare, Medicaid, third party insurance companies.
 I also authorize payment of medical benefits to the above supplier/provider for services rendered (to include those services which may be billed on an outpatient basis, i.e. PT, OT, SLP, Tube Feeding, and those services rendered at an outside provider) that are the responsibility of the above provider to bill during my stay at the above community.

Signature

(sealed) Date



ADMISSION PACKET

This packet includes a list of all polices and forms and is signed in conjunction with the new Resident Welcome Guide. The Welcome Guide outlines the rules and regulations within the community.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Please accept this as notice that I have received copies of the following and have had an opportunity to review and ask questions about the items listed below.

- 1. General Guidelines
 - a. Grievance Resolution Program
 - b. Declaration of NC Patient's Rights with the procedures as to how it will be accomplished (G.S. 131E-117)
 - c. Federal Residents' Rights (HCFA 42CFR Part 483.10 through 483.15 "Medicare and Medicaid Requirements for Long Term Care Facilities")
 - d. Privacy Act Notification Statement.
 - e. Smoking Policy
 - f. Community Privacy Notification and Southern LTC Pharmacy Privacy Notification
- 2. Patient Care Guidelines
 - a. Advanced Directives Policy
 - b. Written Explanation prepared by NC Division of Medical Assistance explaining a resident's rights under NC law to direct the course of their medical care and to execute Advanced Directives.
 - c. Brochure "Advance Directives What you should know"
 - d. Patient Care Review Committee
 - e. Restraint Policy
 - f. Abuse Prohibition Protocol
 - g. Resident to Resident Abuse Protocol
- 3. Patient Financing Guidelines
 - a. Health Care Community Financial and Admission Agreement
 - b. Room-Hold Policy
 - c. Daily Room Rates (Rates and Charges Sheet)
 - d. Charges Not covered
 - e. Medicare & Medicaid Basic Information Received

	Resident Responsible Party POA
Printed Name	
	Legal Representative Guardian of Persor
	Signature
Date	
Signature of Witness (if applicable):	Date:



Consent for Treatment

Resident's Name: (patient/resident)

Med. Rec. #: (MR#)

I hereby authorize the above named community to provide or obtain any medical, surgical, or dental treatment necessary as ordered by the physician for me, the above named resident, during my stay at the community.

I also authorize the community to release any information as needed to any health institution, insurance company, or similar institution or organization concerning my welfare in connection with my stay at the community.

I understand that if a physician issues an order to transfer me to a hospital, the community will contact the appropriate ambulance service for transportation.

Release and/or Review of Medical Information

I have been informed that this community is licensed by the State of North Carolina and as such it is subject to inspection and investigation by the North Carolina Department of Human Resources to determine compliance with the North Carolina Nursing Home Licensure Act.

_____ I do _____do not authorize any identified representative of the above agency to review my Medical Record.

I hereby authorize the community to furnish such professional information as may be necessary for the completion of health claims for third party payee, i.e. Medicare, Medicaid, VA or private insurance. I release the community from legal liability that may arise from the release of this information. <u>Medical Care and Services</u>

I agree to receive general medical care and specialized rehabilitation services provided by the community, as directed by my physician.

_____ I give permission to the community to arrange for the following services to be provided if required by my physician and/or plan of care and I understand the costs are not included in the daily rate.

Dental	Yes	No	PPD (annua	lly)`	Yes No	Therapy _	Yes	No	Optometry	Yes	_No	
Mental Heal	thYe	es N	o Ment	al Healt:	h Provider:	Life Source, LLC						
Audiology	Yes	No	Podiatry	Yes	No							

Freedom of Choice of Physician and Pharmacy

I understand that all medications must be prescribed by a licensed physician and administered by licensed nurses or other persons who have been approved in accordance with state regulations unless I request to be evaluated for self-administration of medications. Medications must be ordered by the Community and delivered directly from the pharmacy to the nursing community. I also understand that medication should not be brought into the community unless ordered by the physician. This includes Over-The-Counter Medications as well as prescription medications.

I choose to use the Community's designated pharmacy, Southern Pharmacy

I prefer to use ______ Pharmacy that provides 24-hour delivery.

I understand that upon release or discharge, medications that have been covered by my Part D plan,

including controlled drugs will be released to me or my legal representative only by order of my physician.

____ My chosen treating physician is: _____

Printed Name	Resident	Responsible Party	POA Legal R	epresentative	_Guardian of Person
Signature	Date				
Signature of Witness (if applicable):			Date:		



Advance Directive and Self Administration of Medication

I request to be evaluated for self-a	administration of Med	dication.
I have read the CPR policy and ele (following the MD approval and sign		
No Code	Full Cod	le
	Resident	Responsible Party POA
Printed Name	_	Legal Representative Guardian of Person
Signature	_	
 Date		
Unable to sign:		
Medical Incapacity Physical Inc	apacity	
Telephone Consent (Complete the top po	ortion of the form and	d then complete and sign this section):
Person contacted:	Date:	

Person Receiving Consent Signature: _____



Policy Title:

Resident Pneumococcal Vaccination Consent Record

Section 1: Information regarding Resident MR#: MR# Resident's Full Name: (patient) DOB: DOB

Section 2: Screening for vaccine eligibility. Circle the correct answers.

If yes is answered to **any** of the below three questions, then the resident may not be eligible to receive the influenza vaccine. We will need to discuss your options with your MD.

- 1. Do you have any serious allergies? Yes No Please List if any:
- 2. Have you ever had a serious reaction to a previous flu or Pneumonia vaccine? Yes No
- 3. Have you ever received the Pneumonia vaccine? Yes No If yes, please provide the dates. Date received PCV13 _____ Date received PPSV23 _____.

_____ check if unknown.

Section 3: Consent or Declination

I have read or had explained to me the Pneumococcal Conjugate (PCV13 11/05/2015) and the Pneumococcal Polysaccharide (PPSV23 04/24/2015) Vaccine Information Sheet and understand the risk and benefits.

I GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Pneumococcal vaccine.

OR

I DO NOT GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Pneumococcal Vaccine.

Important facts to consider if you decline the Pneumococcal vaccine:

- Pneumococcal disease can lead to serious infections of the Lungs (pneumonia), Blood (bacteremia) and Brain (meningitis).
- Pneumococcal pneumonia kills about 1 out of 20 people who get it. Bacteremia kills about 1 in 5, and meningitis about 3 people in 10.
- Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine protects against 23 types of pneumococcal bacteria, including those most likely to cause serious disease.

I understand that I can change my mind at any time and give consent for the Pneumococcal Vaccine. I have read and fully understand the information regarding declination of the Pneumococcal vaccine.

	Resident	_ Responsible Party	POA	_ Legal Representative	Guardian
Printed Name					
Signature:	Date:				



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

Policy Title: Resident Pneumococcal Vaccination Consent Record

Telephone Consent/Declination (Circle One)

Person consenting or declining:	Date:
Employee Witness:	Date:

For Health Professional use below

Medical provider decision regarding any yes or unknown answers in section 2.

Date of notification: _____

Administer the following vaccine: PCV13 or PPSV23

Signature of medical provider or nurse receiving verbal order



Resident Influenza Vaccination Consent Record

Section 1: Information regarding Resident MR#: MR# Resident's Full Name: (patient) DOB: DOB

Section 2a: Screening for vaccine eligibility. Check the correct answers.

1. Do you have an allergy to eggs? Yes _____ No _____

Persons with a history of egg allergy who have experienced hives after exposure to eggs should receive the influenza vaccine. Persons who report having had reactions to eggs involving symptoms other than hives such as angioedema, respiratory distress, light headiness, or recurrent emesis; or who required epinephrine or other emergency medical intervention may similarly receive any licensed and recommended influenza vaccine (i.e. any IIV or RIV) that is otherwise appropriate for the recipient's age and health status.

Section 2b: If yes is answered to **any** of the below three questions, then the resident may not be eligible to receive the influenza vaccine. **We will need to discuss your options with your MD**.

- 1. Do you have any serious allergies? Yes _____ No _____ Please List if any: ______
- 2. Have you ever had a serious reaction to a previous dose of flu vaccine? Yes _____ No _____
- 3. Have you ever had Guillain-Barre' Syndrome (a type of temporary severe muscle weakness) within 6 weeks after receiving a flu vaccine? Yes _____ No _____

Section 3: Consent or Declination

Consent Signature:

I have received or had explained to me the 08/15/2019 Influenza (Flu) Vaccine (Inactivated or Recombinant): Vaccine Information Sheet and understand the **risk and benefits**.

I GIVE CONSENT to this community and its staff to administer the Flu vaccine.

-OR-

Important facts to consider if you decline the flu vaccine:

- Influenza is a serious respiratory disease that kills on average 36,000 persons and hospitalizes more than 200,000 persons in the US each year.
- If you contract influenza, you will shed the virus for 24-48 hours before symptoms appear which puts others at risk.
- The strains of virus that cause influenza infection change almost every year, which is why a different influenza vaccine is required each year.
- You cannot get influenza from the vaccine.
- The consequences of refusing the influenza vaccine could have life threatening consequences to your health and the health of others of whom you have contact, including: other resident's, family and your community.



Resident Influenza Vaccination Consent Record

R

Declination Signature

I DO NOT GIVE CONSEN	T to this community and	d its staff to administer the	Flu vaccine.
I understand that I can change my mind at any time and fully understand the information regarding decl			accine is available. I have read
Printed Name:			
Resident Responsible Party POA L	egal Representative	_Guardian	
Signature:	Date:		
Telephone Consent/Declination (Circle One)			
Person consenting or declining:		Date://	
Employee Witness:		_ Date://	
For Health Professional use below. Medical provider decision regarding any yes answer	s in section 2b.		
Date of notification:///			
Administer flu vaccine: (Circle one)	Yes	No	

Signature of medical provider or nurse receiving verbal order



COVID-19 Vaccine Consent Form

Section 1: Information about Person to Receive Vaccine (please print)

RESIDENT'S NAME (Last)		(First)		(M.I.)	RESIDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH		I	
					month	day		year
AUTHORIZED POWER OF AT		(First)		(M.I.)	RESIDENT	Г'S AGE	RESID	ENT'S GENDER
(POA) /LEGAL GUARDIAN NA	ME (Last)							M /□ F
					AUTHORI	ZED POA P	HONE N	UMBER:
CITY	STATE	ZIP						
RESIDENT'S PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER'S NAME (Last		R'S NAME (Last)		(First)				(Middle Initial)
FACILITY NAME		ROOM NUMBE	ER					
MEDICARE NUMBER			MEDI	CAID N	NUMBER			
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE CO. NAME	EMPLOYI	EE INS ID	EMPI	LOYEE	INS BIN	EMI	PLOYEE	INS PCN

Section 2: Screening for Vaccine Eligibility

1. Has this person been vaccinated with the COVID-19 vaccine? YES \Box NO \Box

If yes to above, there are multiple kinds of COVID-19 vaccine. Your answers to the following questions will help us understand which vaccine (or step) to provide.						
Vaccine Brand (Pfizer, Modern	a, Astra Zeneca, Johnson a	and Johnson):				
Date dose #1 given:	Month	_Day	_Year			
Date dose #2 (<i>if necc</i>) given:	Month	_Day	_Year			

Section 3: Consent

I understand I will be provided an Emergency Use Authorization Fact Sheet or a Vaccine Information Statement prior to the date of the vaccination and have the ability to revoke consent at any time

_____NAME OF ORGANIZATION CONDUCTING CLINIC and its staff for my □ I GIVE CONSENT to the person named at the top of this form to be vaccinated with this vaccine. (If this consent form is not signed, then this person will not be vaccinated)

I DO NOT GIVE CONSENT to the_ _NAME OF ORGANIZATION CONDUCTING CLINIC and its staff for this person named at the top of this form to be vaccinated with this vaccine.

Resident signature OR Signature/Printed Name of Health POA OR Name of Health POA/verbally acknowledged by licensed staff (sign & print name & credentials)

Date: Month_____Day____Year_____



Services Offered

Field Trips and Appointments for Residents

____I do ____do not consent to being taken from the community by the Activities Coordinator and/or transportation staff for the purpose of physician visits, test procedures or activities sponsored in the community such as shopping, fishing, rides, etc.

Patient's Personal Laundry

____ I do ____do not wish to request the Community to do my personal laundry.

I will assure that all patient clothing is identifiable and made of wash and wear material. I will mark all clothing with the resident's name. The community staff will make every effort possible to insure clothing will not be lost or misplaced; however, we cannot be responsible for financially replacing lost or misplaced articles. If I do not choose personal laundry services, I will assure that sufficient amount of clean clothes will always be available and a laundry hamper will be provided for soiled clothing. Soiled laundry will need to be picked up on a regular basis (preferably every two (2) days, no less than weekly).

Telephone / Cable Services

_____ I understand I must call the local telephone company or local cable company and request these services be activated and I am responsible to pay them directly to the providing company.

_____ If community provides these services directly, I elect to have:

_____ Telephone service at a cost of ______ per _____

_____ TV/Cable service at a cost of ______ per _____ (Remote Charge Separate)

(Please refer to Rates and Charges sheet)

Personal Needs and Other

____I do ____do not request the community to provide all personal care items for me.

____ I elect a Private Room. I understand this is not covered by third party and will be billed privately per Rate & Charges Sheet.



Release of Photographs and General Information

____ I do ____ do not agree that photographs and general information may be released at the discretion of the community to public newspapers, newsletters, and in-house activities.

I hereby authorize and grant Baptist Retirement Homes of NC and any of its subsidiaries, affiliates, managing agents and representatives (hereinafter collectively referred to as "BRH") to use my name, voice and likeness, including, but not necessarily limited to, photographic, video or digital images for purposes of public relations, promotion and marketing of Baptist Retirement Homes.

I further grant to Baptist Retirement Homes the right to reproduce, use, exhibit, display, broadcast and distribute and create derivative works of these images and recordings in any media now known or later developed for promoting, publicizing or explaining BRH and its services. I acknowledge that BRH owns all rights to the images and recordings.

Waiver, Indemnity and Release

I hereby waive any right to inspect or approve the use of the images or recordings or of any written copy. I also waive any right to royalties or other compensation arising from or related to the use of the images, recordings, or materials.

I hereby release, defend, indemnify and hold harmless BRH, its employees, agents, representatives, officers and owners from and against any claims, damages or liability arising from or related to the use of the images, recordings or materials, including but not limited to claims of defamation, invasion of privacy, or rights of publicity or copyright infringement, or any misuse, distortion, blurring, alteration, optical illusion or use in composite form that may occur or be produced in taking, processing, reduction or production of the finished product, its publication or distribution.

I am 18 years of age or older and I am competent to contract in my own name. I have read this document before signing below, and I fully understand the contents, meaning and impact of this consent, waiver, indemnity and release. This consent, waiver, indemnity and release is binding on me, my heirs, executors, administrators and assigns.

I HEREBY SIGN THIS WAIVER AND RELEASE OF MY OWN FREE WILL AND NOT AS A RESULT OF ANY COERCION, UNDUE INFLUENCE, PRESSURE OR CONDITIONS SET.

Printed Name:			_	
Resident	_ Responsible Party	POA	Legal Representative	Guardian of Person
Signature:			Date:	



BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES

Resident Directory Instructions

____ I do ____ do not want my name included as part of the community's Resident Directory.

I understand that if I do not consent to this disclosure, visitors such as family and friends, outside phone callers, and delivery people, may not be able to contact me.

____ I do ____ do not want my location included as part of the community's directory Resident Directory.

____ I do ____ do not want my name posted outside my door at the Nursing Home/Assisted Living.

____ I do ____ do not consent to the disclosure of my religious affiliation to members of the clergy.

I understand that if I do not consent to this disclosure, members of the clergy who do not know to ask for me by name may not be able

to contact me. Residents Rights

___ I acknowledge that the Resident's rights have been explained to me and I have received a copy in writing.

If the resident is unable to sign or make their mark, the Social Worker/Admissions must have one other witness present to validate that the resident did receive a copy of such documents. If due to their physical or mental state, the resident cannot comprehend these documents, only then may the Legal Representative sign for such documents.

____These have been explained to me and I have received a copy of the documents.

Smoking / Non-Smoking Policy

Policy: It is the policy of this community that smoking is not allowed in the community by residents or staff. Residents are allowed to smoke outside in designated areas if the criteria outlined in the "full policy" are followed.

Procedure:

All new admits are given a copy of this policy on admission.

If a resident is thought to smoke on the campus a care plan meeting will be held to discuss with the resident the concerns about smoking. If the resident continues not to follow the safety rules additional interventions may include a 30 day discharge notice depending on the care plan team findings.

I have read and understand the policy as described above.

_____ I have been informed that this is a TOBACCO FREE CAMPUS

Printed Name

____ Resident ____ Responsible Party ____ POA ___ Legal Representative ____ Guardian of Person

Signature

Date



Personal Funds Account

I do ______do not ______request the Community to keep my spending money in a personal fund account for me. I understand I can add to or withdraw my funds any time during office hours and will receive a monthly statement of this account if I choose this service. I understand that my account, it will accumulate interest. Furthermore, I also understand that in the event of my discharge or death any remaining balance in my personal fund will be issued to the applicable County Clerk of Court, or the Executor of my estate upon presenting valid legal documentation of being named such Executor within 30 days.

There is no charge for this service. If I choose to have a personal fund account, I may give the community permission to pay certain, agreed upon reoccurring charges from my account (i.e. Beauty/Barber services, Cable, Phone, and Insurance Premiums, etc.) as listed below. The community will have available hair care services. The CNAs will provide basic hair care (shampoo and conditioning with the routine bathing schedule). If the resident elects other services from the beauty shop, these charges will be charged to the patient. (Medicaid residents' cost of hair trim from the beauty shop will be charged directly to the community by the beauty shop (typically no more than 1 per month). Services will be scheduled on an individual basis with the community (generally through the activity department). (*See List of Services offered by Beautician*)

Authorization for Reoccurring Charges To be deducted from Personal Fund Account

Company/Bill to be paid	Estimated amount of charges monthly/per incident		
Beauty & Barber Services	(how many) times per week month		
Patient Monthly Liability	As Assigned by DSS		
Insurance Premiums			
Telephone Cable			

I authorize the above bills to be paid from my patient personal fund account, as long as I have funds available. I understand, if funds are not available in my account, I will be notified and will be responsible to bring in funds to cover or pay the bills of my own accord. Any charges or withdrawals that are not listed above will have to have individual permission from myself, my POA or financial guardian for funds to be withdrawn from my patient personal fund account. All receipts and documentation of payments will be kept on file for review. By initialing above for Social Security Check, I certify that I receive the Social Security Check and am responsible for disbursement of funds.

Witness			Dat	e
Signature		Date		
Resident	Responsible Party	POA	_ Legal Representative	Guardian of Person
Printed Name				



1

Yes: I,	receive monthly Social Security check for (patient/resident) and have the authority to utili
those funds on his/her beha	lf, thus relieving <mark>(name of community)</mark> of any responsibility for funds received from Social Secu
	Signature
f No: Where does Social Se	curity check go? Rep. Payee:
Address	
Direct Deposit? Bar	nk Name
Do you want the community	y to be Representative Payee for Social Security Check?Yes No
Would you like for an addres	ss change only be submitted for check to be mailed to community? Yes No
Designation	of Authorized Representative for DSS (Medicaid Applicants/Recipients)
	County
	ssion for a financial agent of <mark>(community name)</mark> to act as an Authorized Representative in my behalf. Thi s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes.
person knows my circumstances	
person knows my circumstances understand I and my authorize	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes.
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes.
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid;
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. In representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. In gives my representative authority to:
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus designated as "Cor	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; ss any information contained in my file (other than information from another source specifically nfidential" or "Do Not Release") or concerning my case to determine eligibility for assistance.
understand I and my authorize understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus designated as "Cor understand that I may revoke t	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; ss any information contained in my file (other than information from another source specifically nfidential" or "Do Not Release") or concerning my case to determine eligibility for assistance. this designation of Authorized Representative at any time.
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus designated as "Cor	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; ss any information contained in my file (other than information from another source specifically nfidential" or "Do Not Release") or concerning my case to determine eligibility for assistance. this designation of Authorized Representative at any time.
understand I and my authorize understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus designated as "Cor understand that I may revoke t No, I am a Short Term Res	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; ss any information contained in my file (other than information from another source specifically nfidential" or "Do Not Release") or concerning my case to determine eligibility for assistance. this designation of Authorized Representative at any time.
person knows my circumstances I understand I and my authorize I understand that signing this for 1. Make an applicatio 2. Sign any forms neo 3. View and/or discus designated as "Cor I understand that I may revoke t	s well enough to answer any questions for the Medicaid program purposes. ed representative are responsible for incorrect or incomplete information provided. rm gives my representative authority to: on or complete a redetermination of eligibility for Medicaid for me; cessary to determine my eligibility for Medicaid; ss any information contained in my file (other than information from another source specifically nfidential" or "Do Not Release") or concerning my case to determine eligibility for assistance. this designation of Authorized Representative at any time.



RESIDENT AND COMMUNITY ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

Read the following arbitration provision carefully. It limits certain of your rights, including your right to obtain redress through court action.

It is understood and agreed by (community name) and (patient/resident) ("resident" or "Resident's Authorized Representative," hereinafter collectively the "Resident") that any controversy or claim arising out of the Resident Admission Agreement or any service or health care provided by the Community to the Resident, shall be resolved by **binding arbitration**, which shall be conducted in North Carolina by a panel of three arbitrators and in accordance with the American Health Lawyers Association Alternative Dispute Resolution Service Rules of Procedure for Arbitration ("AHLA rules of Procedure"), and not by a lawsuit or resort to court process except to the extent that applicable state and federal law provides for judicial enforcement of arbitration awards.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the AHLS Rules of Procedure, BRH agrees to pay the American Health Lawyers Association Alternative Dispute Resolution Service Administration Fees. All other costs, expenses and fees will be borne by the parties in accordance with the AHLA Rules of Procedure.

Claims that are subject to this Arbitration Agreement include, but are not limited to, any claim for payment, nonpayment or refund for services rendered to the Resident by the Community, violations of any right granted to the Resident by law or by the Resident Admission Agreement, breach of contract, fraud or misrepresentation, negligence, gross negligence, malpractice, or any other claim based on any departure from accepted standards of medical health or health care or safety whether sounding in tort or in contract.

The parties agree that damages awarded, if any, in an arbitration conducted pursuant to this Arbitration Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the AHLA Rules of Procedure. The parties further agree that the statute of limitations as provided in the North Carolina General Statues apply to any claim that is subject to arbitration under this Arbitration Agreement.

It is the intention of the parties to this Arbitration Agreement that it shall inure to the benefit of and bind the parties, their successors and assigns, including the agents, employees and servants of the Community and all persons whose claim is derived through or on behalf of the Resident, including any parent, spouse, child, relative, guardian, executor, administrator, legal representative, or heir to the Resident.

All claims based in whole or in part on the same incident, transaction or related course of care or services provided by the community to the Resident shall be arbitrated in one proceeding. A claim shall be waived and forever barred if it arose prior to the date upon which notice of the arbitration proceedings.

The parties understand and agree that by entering this Arbitration Agreement they are giving up and waiving their right to have any claim decided in a court of law before a judge and jury.

The resident understand that (1) he/she has the right to seek legal counsel concerning this Arbitration agreement, (2) he/she has the right to revoke this Arbitration Agreement by written notice delivered and received by the Community within fourteen (14) days of signing this Arbitration Agreement, (3) his or her admission to the Community is not conditioned on his or her signing of this Arbitration Agreement, and (4) this Arbitration Agreement shall remain in effect for all care and services subsequently rendered at the Community, even if such care and services are rendered following the Resident's discharge and readmission to the Community.

The Resident agrees that (1) he/she has read and understands this Arbitration Agreement, (2) the Arbitration Agreement has been explained to the Resident to his or her satisfaction, (3) he/she does not have any unanswered questions about the Arbitration Agreement, (4) he/she has executed the Arbitration Agreement of his or her own free will and not under any duress, and (5) he/she has received a copy of the Arbitration Agreement.

If any provision of this Arbitration Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and shall not be affected by the invalidity of the other provisions.

I do _____ or do not _____ wish to participate in Arbitration.

Printed Name Resident/Legal Representative

Printed Community Agent

Resident or Legal Representative Signature

Community Agent Signature

_____ Date

_____ Date



Community: (community name)

Resident Name: (Patient/resident) MR: MR#

Medicare Secondary Payer Questionnaire

PART I

Was illness due to a work related accident/condition and covered by a worker's compensation plan or the Federal Black Lung Program?

If No – Go to Part II
 If Yes: Patient's Policy or ID#: _____

Name and Address of Worker's compensation plan or Federal Black Lung Program

STOP – Worker's Compensation or Federal Black Lung Program is primary payer.

PART II

- 1. Was illness/injury due to a non-work related accident?
 - If No Go to Part III If Yes: What type of accident caused illness/injury?______

Name and address of Automobile Insurer: _____

STOP – Automobile Insurance is primary payer. _____Other.

2. Was another party responsible for this accident?

If No – Go to Part III
 If Yes: Name and Address of any Liability Insurer:______

PART III

Is the patient 70 years or older?

• If No – Go to Part IV If Yes: STOP – Medicare is primary payer

Part IV

1. Is the patient aged 65 through 69?

• If No – Go to Part V If Yes: Go to question 2

2. Is the patient undergoing kidney dialysis or ESRD?

- If No Go to question 3 If Yes: STOP Medicare is primary payer
- 3. Is the patient employed and covered by an Employer Group Health Plan?
 - If No Go to question 4 If Yes: Patient's ID#:______
- Name and Address of EGHP:_______

STOP - EGHP is

primary payer

4. Is the patient's spouse employed and under age 70?

- If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Go to question 5
- 5. Is the patient covered under the group health plan of the spouse's employer?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer
 If Yes: Patient's ID#:_____

Name and Address of EGHP:_____



PART V

- 1. Is the patient entitled to benefits solely on the basis of End Stage Renal Disease?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Go to question 2
- 2. Is the patient covered by an Employer Group Health Plan?
 - If No STOP Medicare is primary payer If Yes: Patient's ID#:

Name and Address of EGHP:_____

is primary payer

3 Has the patient been undergoing kidney dialysis for more than 12 months or been entitled to Medicare for more than 12 months?

STOP – Medicare

• If No – Go to question 4 If Yes: STOP – Medicare is primary payer

4. Is the patient within 1 12-month period as defined in 282.4?

• If No – STOP – Medicare is primary payer If Yes: STOP – EGHP is primary payer Does the patient have any other health insurance that will pay for nursing home benefits?

If Yes: Name and Address of Insurance Company: ____



Addendum (community name)

Bedrail Policy

It is the policy of this community not to use bedrails. This is due to the possible risk and negative outcomes that can be involved with utilization. Bedrails may involve risk such as getting caught in the rail, getting caught between the rail and mattress, strangulation, suffocation, hitting against the rail causing bruising and/or skin tears and crawling over the top of the rail risking a fall from a higher level with a risk for greater injury or death. Other negative outcomes may still occur regardless of bedrail use.

If you request a bedrail, an interdisciplinary team will evaluate your care and request and educate you on the risk vs benefits of bedrail utilization.

____ I understand the risk described above and do not request a bedrail.

_____ I would like for an interdisciplinary team to evaluate and consider use of a bedrail despite the risk described above.

Lost/Damaged Dentures

The community will assume responsibility for replacing/repairing lost or damaged dentures if after a thorough investigation the faculty determines the community staff were responsible for not properly storing, caring for and/or handling the resident's dentures.

___ Resident ____ Responsible Party ____ POA ___ Legal Representative ____ Guardian

Printed Name

Signature

Date







Pharmacy Admission Form

Resident Information (Plea	ase Print):			
Resident Name:		_Facility Name:		
Date of Birth: S	oc. Sec. #:	Medicare #:		
Please attac	h copies of resi	ident's active insurar	nce cards.	
Check ANY that apply:				
	No Pharmacy Insura	ance 🕒 Medicaid Pending		
Billing Information (Please	Print):			
Name (if not resident):		Relations	hip:	
Address:				
City:		State:	Zip:	
Phone Number:		Email Address:		
Additional parties with whom SPS	a may discuss billing	matters:		

Pharmacy Admission Agreement

All accounts are due and payable 25 days after the statement date. All payments are to be made directly. Should the account be referred to collection, the undersigned agrees to pay reasonable costs in such a collection effort. Southern Pharmacy Services reserves the right to discontinue providing services for those accounts that are in excess of 90 days delinguent. Should the patient need help enrolling in Medicare Part D, Southern Pharmacy can assist in that process.

I understand that the use of Southern Pharmacy Services as a provider of pharmaceuticals and other necessities is optional. I also understand that Patient Inserts are available upon request.

I agree to the following for all purchases:

- 1. I will pay the entire amount within 25 days of the statement date.
- 2. I will pay for any purchases not payable by Insurance, Medicaid or Medicare.
- 3. I agree that in order for the account to remain active, the account must remain current.
- 4. I authorize facility personnel to make purchases on this account on behalf of the named resident.
- 5. I understand that this document is to be submitted to the pharmacy within 72 hours of admission.

Acknowledgement of Notice of Privacy Practices

The undersigned acknowledges that he/she has received a copy of Southern Pharmacy Services Notice of Privacy Practices. In addition to the attached document, the notice can be found at www.southrx.com.

Signature of Responsible Party: _____ Date _____

Print Name





Why You Should Use Southern Pharmacy to Provide Resident's Medication

Advantages for a resident to use Southern Pharmacy

- Medical Records/eMAR continuity with orders versus packaged product
- Consistent medication packaging
- No family delivery or pickup
- ► All RX labeling requirements met
- Consulting RPh chart reviews
- Improved efficiency of med order placement and timely pharmacy delivery
- 24/7 availability
- Knowledge of DHHS regulations

Experts in LTC processes – procedures

- Refill due reports
- Therapeutic substitution
- Insurance billing and authorization
- Communication to staff
- Survey assistance
- Yearly assistance with Medicare Part D resident assignments

ATTACHMENT VII

Life Expectancy Table

LIFE EXPECTANCY IN YEARS

AGEMALEFEMALE 60 24.6027.40 61 23.7026.50 62 22.9025.60 63 22.1024.80 64 21.3023.90 65 20.4023.00 66 19.6022.20 67 18.9021.30 68 18.1020.50 69 17.3019.60 70 16.6018.80 71 15.9018.00 72 15.2017.20 73 14.5016.40 74 13.8015.60 75 13.2014.90 76 12.5014.10 77 11.9013.40 78 11.3012.70 79 10.8012.00 80 10.2011.30 81 9.7010.70 82 9.2010.10 83 8.709.50 84 8.208.90 85 7.808.40 86 7.307.90 87 6.907.40 88 6.506.90 89 6.206.50 90 5.806.10 91 5.505.70 92 5.205.40 93 4.905.10 94 4.604.80 95 4.304.50 96 4.104.20 97 3.804.00 98 3.603.80 99 3.403.50			
61 23.70 26.50 62 22.90 25.60 63 22.10 24.80 64 21.30 23.90 65 20.40 23.00 66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
62 22.90 25.60 63 22.10 24.80 64 21.30 23.90 65 20.40 23.00 66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
63 22.10 24.80 64 21.30 23.90 65 20.40 23.00 66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50		23.70	26.50
64 21.30 23.90 65 20.40 23.00 66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	62	22.90	25.60
65 20.40 23.00 66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	63	22.10	24.80
66 19.60 22.20 67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	64	21.30	23.90
67 18.90 21.30 68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	65	20.40	23.00
68 18.10 20.50 69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	66	19.60	22.20
69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	67	18.90	21.30
69 17.30 19.60 70 16.60 18.80 71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50	68	18.10	20.50
7016.6018.80 71 15.9018.00 72 15.2017.20 73 14.5016.40 74 13.8015.60 75 13.2014.90 76 12.5014.10 77 11.9013.40 78 11.3012.70 79 10.8012.00 80 10.2011.30 81 9.7010.70 82 9.2010.10 83 8.709.50 84 8.208.90 85 7.808.40 86 7.307.90 87 6.907.40 88 6.506.90 89 6.205.50 90 5.806.10 91 5.505.70 92 5.205.40 93 4.905.10 94 4.604.80 95 4.304.50 96 4.104.20 97 3.804.00 98 3.603.80 99 3.403.50	69		19.60
71 15.90 18.00 72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
72 15.20 17.20 73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
73 14.50 16.40 74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
74 13.80 15.60 75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
75 13.20 14.90 76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
76 12.50 14.10 77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
77 11.90 13.40 78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 99 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
78 11.30 12.70 79 10.80 12.00 80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
7910.8012.00 80 10.2011.30 81 9.7010.70 82 9.2010.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
80 10.20 11.30 81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
81 9.70 10.70 82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
82 9.20 10.10 83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
83 8.70 9.50 84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
84 8.20 8.90 85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
85 7.80 8.40 86 7.30 7.90 87 6.90 7.40 88 6.50 6.90 89 6.20 6.50 90 5.80 6.10 91 5.50 5.70 92 5.20 5.40 93 4.90 5.10 94 4.60 4.80 95 4.30 4.50 96 4.10 4.20 97 3.80 4.00 98 3.60 3.80 99 3.40 3.50			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
915.505.70925.205.40934.905.10944.604.80954.304.50964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50			
925.205.40934.905.10944.604.80954.304.50964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50			
934.905.10944.604.80954.304.50964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50	91	5.50	5.70
944.604.80954.304.50964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50	92	5.20	5.40
954.304.50964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50	93	4.90	5.10
964.104.20973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50	94	4.60	4.80
973.804.00983.603.80993.403.50	95	4.30	4.50
983.603.80993.403.50	96	4.10	4.20
99 3.40 3.50	97	3.80	4.00
	98	3.60	3.80
	99	3.40	3.50
0.00	100	3.10	3.30

ATTACHMENT VIII October 2021 – January 2022 Interim Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Baptist Retirement Homes

Consolidated Income Statement-Summary YTD Budget to Actual

For the Year ending January 31, 2022

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	\$	%
C	Description	1/31/2022	1/31/2022	Variance	Variand
Resident Se	ervices Revenue				
Ν	Medicare Standard Rate	479,191	322,116	157,075	49%
Ν	Viedicaid	1,539,908	1,409,689	130,218	9%
S	Special Assistance	252,747	199,810	52,937	26%
	Commerical Insurance	218,177	317,477	(99,300)	-31%
	Ancillary-HMO/Managed Care A	270,659	196,375	74,284	38%
	Ancillary-HMO/Managed Care B	232,335	151,894	80,440	53%
			,	,	
	Private Pay	6,735,479	5,683,706	1,051,773	19%
	Other Ancillary	110,116	108,338	1,778	2%
	Medicare A-Ancillary	782,721	254,050	528,671	208%
	Medicare B-Ancillary	440,197	373,613	66,584	18%
Ν	Medicaid-Ancillary	21,121	25,210	(4,089)	-16%
Ν	Medicaid-Hospice Ancillary	2,919	572	2,347	
Т	TotalResident Services Revenue	11,085,569	9,042,851	2,042,718	23%
Less: Cont	ractual Adjustments				
Ν	Vedicare Room & Board - Rug	590,316	355,847	234,469	66%
Ν	Medicare A-Ancillary	(782,621)	(246,393)	(536,228)	2189
	Vedicare B-Ancillary	(39,703)	(57,678)	17,975	-31%
	Medicaid Room & Board - Rug	(60,945)	(393,006)	332,062	-849
	Medicaid-Ancillary	(21,727)	(37,532)	15,806	-42%
	Medicaid Monthly Assessment	(73,858)		-	1%
	-		(73,488)	(371)	170
	Medicaid-Hospice Ancillary	(2,036)	(572)	(1,464)	100
	Benevolent Care-Special Assistance	(184,159)	(128,752)	(55,406)	43%
	IMO/Managed Care Room & Board	92,040	(54,428)	146,468	-269
	HMO/Managed Care A-Ancillary	(316,588)	(216,611)	(99,977)	46%
C	Contractual HMO/Managed(A Contract Rate)				
F	Private Pay Contractual Adjustment	(6,900)	20	(6,920)	
E	Benevolent Care	(262,575)	(150,103)	(112,472)	75%
т	Total Less: Contractual Adjust	(1,068,753)	(1,002,695)	(66,058)	7%
Т	Total Net Resident SVS Rev	10,016,816	8,040,156	1,976,660	25%
Operating I	Expenses				
S	Salary, Wages & Benefits-Resident Care	3,129,064	3,010,103	118,960	4%
S	Salary, Wages & Benefits-Dietary	703,674	720,358	(16,685)	-2%
	Salary, Wages & Benefits-Facility Serv	811,793	948,342	(136,549)	-14%
	Galary, Wages & Benefits-Administration	1,103,573	1,075,236	28,337	3%
	Contract Services	1,551,864	756,596	795,268	1059
	Food	346,129	350,773		-1%
				(4,644)	
	Medical Supplies & Other Ancillary Serv	316,583	242,627	73,956	30%
	nsurance	165,191	148,857	16,335	119
L	eases & Minor Equipment	68,178	55,814	12,364	22%
A	Auto & Travel	41,123	24,678	16,444	67%
F	Repairs & Maintenance	352,011	294,348	57,663	20%
Т	Telephone	34,522	48,950	(14,428)	-299
ι	Jtilities	369,063	383,793	(14,729)	-4%
P	Professional Fees	168,058	164,670	3,388	2%
	Office & Other Supplies	40,782	43,582	(2,800)	-6%
	Paper Products	42,069	39,601	2,468	6%
	•				
	Chemicals	17,942	26,098	(8,156)	-319
P P	Advertising	220,530	217,435	3,095	1%
	Other Expenses	200,536	184,812	15,724	9%
					20/
	Provision for Bad Debt	24,000	23,641	359	2%

	YTD Actual 1/31/2022	YTD Budget 1/31/2022	\$ Variance	% Variance
Home Office Allocation				
Facility A&G Allocation	(834,620)	(849,184)	14,564	-2%
Home Office Allocation	834,620	849,184	(14,564)	-2%
Total Home Office Allocation	-	-		
Total Allocations & Op. Exps.	9,706,683	8,760,313	946,370	11%
Net Operating Revenue (Loss)	310,133	(720,157)	1,030,290	-143%
Non Operating Revenue				
Deferred Revenue Earned-Entrance Fees	741,991	785,686	(43,695)	-6%
Special Offering & Memorials	69,914	31,658	38,256	121%
Grants, Trusts & Estates	113,067	202,457	(89,389)	-44%
Direct from Churches	37,921	49,907	(11,986)	-24%
Church Gifts-Baptist State Convention	16,638	20,765	(4,127)	-20%
Church Gifts-Cooperative Baptist Fellows	22,500	16,362	6,138	38%
Interest Income	454	650	(196)	-30%
Investment Income	1,423,230	473,507	949,722	201%
Realized Gains/Losses on Investment	2,647,905	-	2,647,905	
Unrealized Gains/Losses on Investment	(4,034,505)	-	(4,034,505)	
Other Income	42,781	36,852	5,929	16%
Total Non Operating Revenue	1,081,896	1,617,844	(535,948)	-33%
Non Operating Expenses				
Interest Expense	322,806	318,708	4,098	1%
Loan Fee Expense	8,564	8,500	64	1%
Depreciation & Amortization	1,178,941	1,226,016	(47,074)	-4%
Total Non Operating Expenses	1,510,312	1,553,224	(42,912)	-3%
Net Non Operating Rev (Loss)	428,415	(64,620)	493,035	-763%
Net Income (Loss)	(118,282)	(655,537)	537,255	-82%

	Baptist Retirement Homes Balance Sheet	
	1/31/2022 (Unaudited)	9/30/2021 (Audited)
Assets		. ,
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	5,971,029	6,005,297
Resident Accounts Receivable, net of all	3,249,231	2,231,841
Contributions Receivable	0	132,500
Prepaid Expenses & Other Current Asset	511,852	493,238
Investments	55,900,999	57,358,235
Total Current Assets		66,221,111
Assets Whose Use is Limited		
Internally Designated for Capital Develo	1,594,402	1,996,546
Internally Designated for State Operatin	9,836,000	9,836,000
Total Assets Whose Use is Limi	11,430,401	11,832,545
Investments, Deferred Costs and Other As		
Charitable Remainder Trusts	1,893,575	1,699,722
Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts	8,493,725	8,162,766
Other Assets	20,000	15,000
Total Investments, Deferred Co	10,407,299	9,877,488
Property and Equipment, Net		
Property & Equipment	47,219,734	46,217,182
Total Property and Equipment,	47,219,734	46,217,182
Total Assets	134,690,546	134,148,326

Liabilities and Equity Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	1,377,602	1,954,435
Accrued Expenses	318,456	
Accrued Employee Compensation	925,393	,
Other Current Liabilities	73,939	,
Current Maturities of Long Term D	,	1,746,599
Refundable Fees		258,853
CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund		141,349
Total Current Liabilities	4,757,010	 5,460,922
Long-Term Debt, Less Current Maturities		
Long Term Debt, Less Current Mate	urities 9,585,091	9,791,139
Long Term Debt Payable	17,412,436	17,787,529
Total Long-Term Debt, Less Cur		27,578,668
Deferred Revenue and Other Liabilities		
Deferred Revenue & Other Liabiliti	es 14,321,388	13,053,051
Deposits on Occupied Units	2,523,114	2,039,239
Total Deferred Revenue and Oth		15,092,290
Total Liabilities	48,599,039	 48,131,880
Net Assets		
Unrestricted	57,820,404	47,104,040
Temporarily Restricted	13,538,262	13,146,190
Permanently Restricted	14,851,123	14,851,123
Net Income (Loss)	-118,282	10,915,093
Total Net Assets	86,091,506	86,016,446
Total Liabilities and Equity	134,690,546	134,148,326

Baptist Retirement Homes of North Carolina, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Four Months Ending January 31

	1/31/2022	1/31/2021
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net Income	(118,282)	5,739,366
Depreciation	1,178,941	1,216,632
Decrease in Net Unrealized (Gains)/Losses	4,034,505	(4,082,423)
Decrease in Net Realized (Gains)/Losses	(2,647,905)	(1,720,248)
Increase in Change in Unrealized (Gains)/Losses on B	(330,959)	(723,383)
Decrease in Amortization of Deferred Revenue from Ad	(741,991)	(842,680)
Increase in Advanced Fees Received (Net of Refunds)	2,351,571	599,088
Increase in Deferred Revenue HHS	27,264	141,349
Increase in Accounts Receivable	(953,602)	(182,099)
Decrease in Contributions Receivable	132,500	(132,500)
Increase in Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Asset	(91,811)	(2,337)
Increase in Charitable Remander Trust	(507)	(4,695)
Decrease in Accounts Payable, Accrued exp, accrued c	(607,382)	460,295
Net cash used by Operating Activities	2,232,340	466,364
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Increase in Purchases of Property and Equipment	(2,177,092)	(951,954)
Decrease in Investments	472,782	(3,883,001)
Decrease in Cash Rstricted under Debt Agreements		3,628,897
Net cash provided by Investing Activities	(1,704,310)	(1,206,057)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities		
Decrease in Payments of long-term debt	(562,298)	(545,743)
Net cash used by Financing Activities	(562,298)	(545,743)
Net decrease in cash	(34,268)	(1,285,436)
Cash at the beginning of the Year	6,005,297	9,743,005
Cash at December 31	5,971,029	8,457,569